

ALT - 1  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	Document modified 07/24/03
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

RECTYPE Generated	Generated variable	
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
1-2	Record Type	
	31,044	34 Alternative Health Supplement

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None

Notes: A variable (COMPSTAT) indicating the completion status of each record has been placed at the end of the file.

---

SRVY_YR Generated	Generated variable	
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
3-6	Survey Year	
	31,044	2002 2002

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: survey year  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 2  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

HHX	Generated variable
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+
	Sample adults 18+
7-12	Household Serial Number

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: household number  
 Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.

---

FMX	Generated variable
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+
	Sample adults 18+
13-14	Family Serial Number

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family number  
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

---

ALT - 3  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

PX Generated	Generated variable
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+
	Sample adults 18+
15-16	Person Number

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: person number  
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons.

---

WTFA_SA Generated	Generated variable
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+
	Sample adults 18+
17-22	Weight - Final Annual

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight  
 Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census population controls. The sum of these weights is equal to the 2002 civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. adult population.

---

ALT - 4  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

STRATUM  
 Generated

Generated variable

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

23-25                      Stratum for variance estimation

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: variance estimation  
 Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult the appendix in the  
         Survey Description Document on variance estimation using NHIS data for  
         specific information.

---

PSU  
 Generated

Generated variable

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

26                              PSU for variance estimation

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: variance estimation  
 Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult the appendix in the  
         Survey Description Document on variance estimation using NHIS data for  
         specific information.

---

ALT - 5  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

ACU\_EVER                      Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following for your own health: acupuncture?

ALT.001

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

27

Acupuncture

1,274		1	Mentioned
29,242		2	Not mentioned
203		7	Refused
259		8	Not ascertained
66		9	Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture  
 Notes: None

---

ACU\_USEM                      DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for acupuncture?

ALT.002

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU\_EVER = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for acupuncture

28

Saw provider for acupuncture, past 12 m

329		1	Yes
941		2	No
1		7	Refused
2		8	Not ascertained
1		9	Don't know
29,770			<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 6  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACU_NUMB	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for acupuncture?	
ALT.003	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months	
29	# times saw provider for acupuncture	
	1 Only one time	70
	2 2-4 times	121
	3 5-10 times	77
	4 More than 10 times	55
	7 Refused	1
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	5
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,715

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture  
 Notes: None

ALT - 7  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACU_TRET	Did you use acupuncture to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
ALT.004	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months	
30	Used acupuncture to treat specific cond	
	1 Yes	276
	2 No	50
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,715

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture; conditions  
 Notes: None

ALT - 8  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

ACUCON01-20                      For what health problems or conditions did you use acupuncture?

ALT.005

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU\_EVER = 1 and  
 ACU\_USEM = 1 and ACU\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat a specific health problem or condition

31-50

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
ACUCON01	Allergic reaction to food	6	265
ACUCON02	Allergic reaction to medication	1	270
ACUCON03	Angina	0	271
ACUCON04	Anxiety/depression	10	261
ACUCON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	18	253
ACUCON06	Asthma	5	266
ACUCON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	271
ACUCON08	Birth defect	0	271
ACUCON09	Bowel problems or constipation	2	269
ACUCON10	Cancer	0	271
ACUCON11	Cataracts	0	271
ACUCON12	Cholesterol	2	269
ACUCON13	Chronic bronchitis	0	271
ACUCON14	Recurring pain	22	249
ACUCON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	0	271
ACUCON16	Congestive heart failure	0	271
ACUCON17	Coronary heart disease	0	271
ACUCON18	Diabetes	2	269
ACUCON19	Diabetic retinopathy	0	271
ACUCON20	Emphysema	0	271

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

NOTES: 7. Refused    4    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    1

---



ALT - 9  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

ACUCON21-40                      For what health problems or conditions did you use acupuncture?

ALT.005

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU\_EVER = 1 and  
 ACU\_USEM = 1 and ACU\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat a specific health problem or condition

51-70

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
ACUCON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	1	270
ACUCON22	Jaw pain	0	271
ACUCON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	8	263
ACUCON24	Glaucoma	0	271
ACUCON25	Gynecologic problems	2	269
ACUCON26	Hay fever	7	264
ACUCON27	Hearing problem	1	270
ACUCON28	Heart attack	0	271
ACUCON29	Heart condition or disease	1	270
ACUCON30	Hernia	0	271
ACUCON31	Hypertension	1	270
ACUCON32	Irregular heartbeat	0	271
ACUCON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	2	269
ACUCON34	Lung/breathing problem	0	271
ACUCON35	Macular degeneration	0	271
ACUCON36	Menopause	3	268
ACUCON37	Menstrual problems	4	267
ACUCON38	Mental retardation	0	271
ACUCON39	Joint pain or stiffness	32	239
ACUCON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	1	270

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

NOTES: 7. Refused    4    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    1

---

ALT - 10  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

ACUCON41-60                      For what health problems or conditions did you use acupuncture?

ALT.005

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU\_EVER = 1 and  
 ACU\_USEM = 1 and ACU\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat a specific health problem or condition

71-90

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
ACUCON41	Multiple sclerosis	0	271
ACUCON42	Neuropathy	3	268
ACUCON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	0	271
ACUCON44	Other developmental problem	0	271
ACUCON45	Other injury	1	270
ACUCON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	2	269
ACUCON47	Parkinson's	0	271
ACUCON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	0	271
ACUCON49	Poor circulation in your legs	1	270
ACUCON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	5	266
ACUCON51	Liver problem	0	271
ACUCON52	Dental pain	1	270
ACUCON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	0	271
ACUCON54	Seizures	0	271
ACUCON55	Senility	0	271
ACUCON56	Sinusitis	6	265
ACUCON57	Skin problems	5	266
ACUCON58	Sprain or strain	4	267
ACUCON59	Stroke	0	271
ACUCON60	Text of first other specify	2	269

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

NOTES: 7. Refused      4      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      1

---

ALT - 11  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

ACUCON61-74                      For what health problems or conditions did you use acupuncture?

ALT.005

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU\_EVER = 1 and  
 ACU\_USEM = 1 and ACU\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat a specific health problem or condition

91-104

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
ACUCON61	Text of second other specify	0	271
ACUCON62	Thyroid problem	2	269
ACUCON63	Ulcer	1	270
ACUCON64	Urinary problem	0	271
ACUCON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	0	271
ACUCON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	0	271
ACUCON67	Weak or failing kidneys	0	271
ACUCON68	Weight problem	1	270
ACUCON69	Back pain or problem	89	182
ACUCON70	Head or chest cold	7	264
ACUCON71	Neck pain or problem	33	238
ACUCON72	Severe headache or migraine	25	246
ACUCON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	4	267
ACUCON74	Other, specify	71	200

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

NOTES: 7. Refused      4      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      1

---

ALT - 12  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

ACUCONCT Generated	Generated variable  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_TRET = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat a specific health problem or condition
-----------------------	--

105-106	Condition count for acupuncture
271	01-74 1-74 conditions
4	97 Refused
0	98 Not ascertained
1	99 Don't know
30,768	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 13  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACUBOT1 ALT.006	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_TRET = 1 and ACUCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
107-108	First condition	
271	01-74 See ACUCON01 - ACUCON74	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
30,773	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using acupuncture to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using acupuncture to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable ACUHELP1. Please use the ACUCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 14  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACUBOT2 ALT.006	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_TRET = 1 and ACUBOT1 ne 97-99 and ACUCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
109-110	Second condition	
	00 No second condition	201
	01-74 See ACUCON01 - ACUCON74	70
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,773

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using acupuncture to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using acupuncture to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable ACUHELP2. Please use the ACUCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 15  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACUBOT3 ALT.006	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_TRET = 1 and ACUBOT2 = 00-74 and ACUCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	06/11/03
111-112	Third condition	
	00 No third condition	
	27 01-74 See ACUCON01 - ACUCON74	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
30,773	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using acupuncture to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using acupuncture to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable ACUHELP3. Please use the ACUCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 16  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACUHELP1	How much do you think acupuncture helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.007	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_TRET = 1 and ACUBOT1 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
113	Degree of help for first condition	
	1 A great deal	116
	2 Some	72
	3 Only a little	40
	4 Not at all	39
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,773

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable ACUBOT1.



ALT - 17  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACUHELP2	How much do you think acupuncture helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.007	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_TRET = 1 and ACUBOT2 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
114	Degree of help for second condition	
	39 1 A great deal	
	15 2 Some	
	5 3 Only a little	
	9 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	30,974 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable ACUBOT2.

ALT - 18  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACUHELP3	How much do you think acupuncture helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.007	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_TRET = 1 and ACUBOT3 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
115	Degree of help for third condition	
	19 1 A great deal	
	4 2 Some	
	1 3 Only a little	
	1 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	31,017 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable ACUBOT3.

ALT - 19  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACU_NOHP	Did you choose acupuncture for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.008	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat a specific health problem or condition	
116	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	1 Yes	125
	2 No	145
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,768

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 20  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ACU_EXPS	Did you choose acupuncture for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	06/11/03
ALT.008	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat a specific health problem or condition	
117	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	26 1 Yes	
	244 2 No	
	2 7 Refused	
	2 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	30,768 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 21  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACU_COMB	Did you choose acupuncture for the following reason: Acupuncture combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.008	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat a specific health problem or condition	
118	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	1 Yes	142
	2 No	127
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,768

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 22  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACU_SUGG	Did you choose acupuncture for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try acupuncture?	
ALT.008	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat a specific health problem or condition	
119	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	1 Yes	67
	2 No	204
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,768

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture  
 Notes: None

ALT - 23  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACU_INTS	Did you choose acupuncture for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try acupuncture?	
ALT.008	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture to treat a specific health problem or condition	
120	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	1 Yes	140
	2 No	130
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,768

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture  
 Notes: None

ALT - 24  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACU_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of acupuncture in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.009	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months	
121	Importance of use of acupuncture	
	1 Very important	133
	2 Somewhat important	76
	3 Slightly important	53
	4 Not at all important	57
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	6
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,715

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture  
 Notes: None



ALT - 25  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACU_INSC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the costs of using acupuncture covered by insurance?	
ALT.010	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months	
122	Acupuncture costs covered by insurance	
	1 Yes	101
	2 No	180
	3 No costs	10
	4 No health insurance	26
	7 Refused	1
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	9
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,715

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture  
 Notes: None

ALT - 26  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACU_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of acupuncture?	
ALT.011	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months	
123	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	171
	2 No	120
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	29
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	5
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,715

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture  
 Notes: None

ALT - 27  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACUPROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of acupuncture: medical doctor?	
ALT.012	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of acupuncture	
124	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	164
	2 Not mentioned	7
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,873

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture; medical doctor  
 Notes: None

ALT - 28  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACUPROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of acupuncture: nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.012	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_DISC = 1</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of acupuncture</p>	
125	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	1 Mentioned	14
	2 Not mentioned	157
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,873

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

ALT - 29  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACUPROF3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of acupuncture: psychiatrist?	
ALT.012	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of acupuncture	
126	Psychiatrist	
	13 1 Mentioned	
	158 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,873 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture; psychiatrist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 30  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ACUPROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of acupuncture: dentist?	
ALT.012	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and ACU_EVER = 1 and ACU_USEM = 1 and ACU_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of acupuncture	
127	Dentist (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	7
	2 Not mentioned	164
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,873

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: acupuncture; dentist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 31  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

AYU\_EVER                      Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following for your own health: ayurveda?

ALT.001

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

128

Ayurveda

100		1	Mentioned
30,416		2	Not mentioned
203		7	Refused
259		8	Not ascertained
66		9	Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda  
 Notes: None

---

AYU\_USEM                      DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for ayurveda?

ALT.013

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU\_EVER = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for ayurveda

129

Saw provider for ayurveda, past 12 m

19		1	Yes
81		2	No
0		7	Refused
0		8	Not ascertained
0		9	Don't know
30,944			<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 32  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYU_NUMB	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for ayurveda?	
ALT.014	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months	
130	# times saw provider for ayurveda	
	1 Only one time	
	2 2-4 times	
	3 5-10 times	
	4 More than 10 times	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
31,025	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda  
 Notes: None



ALT - 33  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYU_TRET	Did you use ayurveda to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
ALT.015	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months	
131	Used ayurveda to treat specific cond	
	1 Yes	10
	2 No	9
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,025

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda; conditions  
 Notes: None

ALT - 34  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

AYUCON01-20                      For what health problems or conditions did you use ayurveda?

ALT.016

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU\_EVER = 1 and  
 AYU\_USEM = 1 and AYU\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat a specific health problem or condition

132-151                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
AYUCON01	Allergic reaction to food	0	10
AYUCON02	Allergic reaction to medication	0	10
AYUCON03	Angina	0	10
AYUCON04	Anxiety/depression	1	9
AYUCON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	0	10
AYUCON06	Asthma	0	10
AYUCON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	10
AYUCON08	Birth defect	0	10
AYUCON09	Bowel problems or constipation	1	9
AYUCON10	Cancer	1	9
AYUCON11	Cataracts	0	10
AYUCON12	Cholesterol	0	10
AYUCON13	Chronic bronchitis	0	10
AYUCON14	Recurring pain	1	9
AYUCON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	0	10
AYUCON16	Congestive heart failure	0	10
AYUCON17	Coronary heart disease	0	10
AYUCON18	Diabetes	0	10
AYUCON19	Diabetic retinopathy	0	10
AYUCON20	Emphysema	0	10

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

NOTES: 7. Refused    0        8. Not ascertained    0        9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 35  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

AYUCON21-40                      For what health problems or conditions did you use ayurveda?

ALT.016

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU\_EVER = 1 and  
 AYU\_USEM = 1 and AYU\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat a specific health problem or condition

152-171                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
AYUCON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	0	10
AYUCON22	Jaw pain	0	10
AYUCON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	0	10
AYUCON24	Glaucoma	0	10
AYUCON25	Gynecologic problems	0	10
AYUCON26	Hay fever	0	10
AYUCON27	Hearing problem	0	10
AYUCON28	Heart attack	0	10
AYUCON29	Heart condition or disease	0	10
AYUCON30	Hernia	0	10
AYUCON31	Hypertension	0	10
AYUCON32	Irregular heartbeat	1	9
AYUCON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	0	10
AYUCON34	Lung/breathing problem	0	10
AYUCON35	Macular degeneration	0	10
AYUCON36	Menopause	0	10
AYUCON37	Menstrual problems	0	10
AYUCON38	Mental retardation	0	10
AYUCON39	Joint pain or stiffness	0	10
AYUCON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	0	10

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 36  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

AYUCON41-60                      For what health problems or conditions did you use ayurveda?

ALT.016

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU\_EVER = 1 and  
 AYU\_USEM = 1 and AYU\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat a specific health problem or condition

172-191                      REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
AYUCON41	Multiple sclerosis	0	10
AYUCON42	Neuropathy	0	10
AYUCON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	0	10
AYUCON44	Other developmental problem	0	10
AYUCON45	Other injury	0	10
AYUCON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	0	10
AYUCON47	Parkinson's	0	10
AYUCON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	0	10
AYUCON49	Poor circulation in your legs	0	10
AYUCON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	1	9
AYUCON51	Liver problem	1	9
AYUCON52	Dental pain	0	10
AYUCON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	0	10
AYUCON54	Seizures	0	10
AYUCON55	Senility	0	10
AYUCON56	Sinusitis	0	10
AYUCON57	Skin problems	1	9
AYUCON58	Sprain or strain	0	10
AYUCON59	Stroke	0	10
AYUCON60	Text of first other specify	1	9

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 37  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

AYUCON61-74                      For what health problems or conditions did you use ayurveda?

ALT.016

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU\_EVER = 1 and  
 AYU\_USEM = 1 and AYU\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat a specific health problem or condition

192-205                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
AYUCON61	Text of second other specify	0	10
AYUCON62	Thyroid problem	0	10
AYUCON63	Ulcer	0	10
AYUCON64	Urinary problem	0	10
AYUCON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	0	10
AYUCON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	0	10
AYUCON67	Weak or failing kidneys	0	10
AYUCON68	Weight problem	0	10
AYUCON69	Back pain or problem	0	10
AYUCON70	Head or chest cold	1	9
AYUCON71	Neck pain or problem	0	10
AYUCON72	Severe headache or migraine	0	10
AYUCON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	2	8
AYUCON74	Other, specify	5	5

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 38  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	06/11/03
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYUCONCT Generated	Generated variable  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_TRET = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat a specific health problem or condition	
206-207	Condition count for ayurveda	
	10 01-74 1-74 conditions	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda  
 Notes: None

ALT - 39  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYUBOT1 ALT.017	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_TRET = 1 and AYUCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
208-209	First condition	
	10 01-74 See AYUCON01 - AYUCON74	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using ayurveda to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using ayurveda to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable AYUHELP1. Please use the AYUCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 40  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYUBOT2 ALT.017	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_TRET = 1 and AYUBOT1 ne 97-99 and AYUCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	06/11/03
210-211	Second condition	
	7 00 No second condition	
	3 01-74 See AYUCON01 - AYUCON74	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using ayurveda to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using ayurveda to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable AYUHELP2. Please use the AYUCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.



ALT - 41  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYUBOT3 ALT.017	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_TRET = 1 and AYUBOT2 = 00-74 and AYUCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
212-213	Third condition	
	00 No third condition	9
	01-74 See AYUCON01 - AYUCON74	1
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,034

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using ayurveda to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using ayurveda to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable AYUHELP3. Please use the AYUCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 42  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYUHELP1	How much do you think ayurveda helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.018	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_TRET = 1 and AYUBOT1 = 01-74</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions</p>	
214	Degree of help for first condition	
	3 1 A great deal	
	3 2 Some	
	3 3 Only a little	
	0 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable AYUBOT1.

ALT - 43  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYUHELP2	How much do you think ayurveda helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.018	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_TRET = 1 and AYUBOT2 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
215	Degree of help for second condition	
	1 1 A great deal	
	2 2 Some	
	0 3 Only a little	
	0 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,041	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable AYUBOT2.

ALT - 44  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYUHELP3	How much do you think ayurveda helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.018	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_TRET = 1 and AYUBOT3 = 01-74</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions</p>	
216	Degree of help for third condition	
	0 1 A great deal	
	1 2 Some	
	0 3 Only a little	
	0 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,043	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable AYUBOT3.

ALT - 45  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYU_NOHP	Did you choose ayurveda for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.019	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat a specific health problem or condition	
217	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	5 1 Yes	
	5 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 46  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYU_EXPS	Did you choose ayurveda for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.019	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat a specific health problem or condition	
218	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	4 1 Yes	
	6 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 47  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYU_COMB	Did you choose ayurveda for the following reason: Ayurveda combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.019	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat a specific health problem or condition	
219	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	6 1 Yes	
	4 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 48  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYU_SUGG	Did you choose ayurveda for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try ayurveda?	
ALT.019	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat a specific health problem or condition	
220	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	1 1 Yes	
	9 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda  
 Notes: None



ALT - 49  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYU_INTS	Did you choose ayurveda for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try ayurveda?	
ALT.019	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda to treat a specific health problem or condition	
221	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	1 Yes	10
	2 No	0
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,034

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda  
 Notes: None

ALT - 50  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYU_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of ayurveda in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.020	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months	
222	Importance of use of ayurveda	
	6 1 Very important	
	5 2 Somewhat important	
	7 3 Slightly important	
	0 4 Not at all important	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
31,025	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda  
 Notes: None

ALT - 51  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYU_INSC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the costs of using ayurveda covered by insurance?	
ALT.021	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months	
223	Ayurveda costs covered by insurance	
	0 1 Yes	
	18 2 No	
	0 3 No costs	
	1 4 No health insurance	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,025	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda  
 Notes: None

ALT - 52  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYU_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of ayurveda?	
ALT.022	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months	
224	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	10
	2 No	8
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	1
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,025

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda  
 Notes: None

ALT - 53  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYUPROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of ayurveda: medical doctor?	
ALT.024	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of ayurveda	
225	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	8 1 Mentioned	
	2 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda; medical doctor  
 Notes: None

ALT - 54  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYUPROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of ayurveda: nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.024	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of ayurveda	
226	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	2 1 Mentioned	
	8 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

ALT - 55  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYUPROF3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of ayurveda: psychiatrist?	
ALT.024	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of ayurveda	
227	Psychiatrist	
	1 1 Mentioned	
	9 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda; psychiatrist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 56  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
AYUPROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of ayurveda: dentist?	
ALT.024	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and AYU_EVER = 1 and AYU_USEM = 1 and AYU_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of ayurveda	
228	Dentist (including specialists)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	10 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,034 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ayurveda; dentist  
 Notes: None



ALT - 57  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

BIO\_EVER                      Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following for your own health: biofeedback?

ALT.001

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

229

Biofeedback

320	1	Mentioned
30,196	2	Not mentioned
203	7	Refused
259	8	Not ascertained
66	9	Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback  
 Notes: None

---

BIO\_USEM                      DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for biofeedback?

ALT.026

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO\_EVER = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for biofeedback

230

Saw provider for biofeedback, past 12 m

44	1	Yes
275	2	No
0	7	Refused
1	8	Not ascertained
0	9	Don't know
30,724	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 58  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIO_NUMB	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for biofeedback?	
ALT.028	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months	
231	# times saw provider for biofeedback	
	1 Only one time	12
	2 2-4 times	21
	3 5-10 times	7
	4 More than 10 times	4
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,000

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback  
 Notes: None

ALT - 59  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIO_TRET	Did you use biofeedback to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
ALT.030	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months	
232	Used biofeedback to treat specific cond	
	1 Yes	37
	2 No	7
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,000

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback; conditions  
 Notes: None

ALT - 60  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

BIOCON01-20                      For what health problems or conditions did you use biofeedback?

ALT.032

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO\_EVER = 1 and  
 BIO\_USEM = 1 and BIO\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat a specific health problem or condition

233-252                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
BIOCON01	Allergic reaction to food	0	37
BIOCON02	Allergic reaction to medication	0	37
BIOCON03	Angina	0	37
BIOCON04	Anxiety/depression	1	36
BIOCON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	1	36
BIOCON06	Asthma	0	37
BIOCON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	37
BIOCON08	Birth defect	0	37
BIOCON09	Bowel problems or constipation	0	37
BIOCON10	Cancer	0	37
BIOCON11	Cataracts	0	37
BIOCON12	Cholesterol	0	37
BIOCON13	Chronic bronchitis	0	37
BIOCON14	Recurring pain	9	28
BIOCON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	0	37
BIOCON16	Congestive heart failure	0	37
BIOCON17	Coronary heart disease	0	37
BIOCON18	Diabetes	0	37
BIOCON19	Diabetic retinopathy	0	37
BIOCON20	Emphysema	0	37

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 61  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

BIOCON21-40                      For what health problems or conditions did you use biofeedback?

ALT.032

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO\_EVER = 1 and  
 BIO\_USEM = 1 and BIO\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat a specific health problem or condition

253-272                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
BIOCON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	0	37
BIOCON22	Jaw pain	0	37
BIOCON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	0	37
BIOCON24	Glaucoma	0	37
BIOCON25	Gynecologic problems	0	37
BIOCON26	Hay fever	0	37
BIOCON27	Hearing problem	0	37
BIOCON28	Heart attack	0	37
BIOCON29	Heart condition or disease	0	37
BIOCON30	Hernia	0	37
BIOCON31	Hypertension	1	36
BIOCON32	Irregular heartbeat	0	37
BIOCON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	1	36
BIOCON34	Lung/breathing problem	1	36
BIOCON35	Macular degeneration	0	37
BIOCON36	Menopause	1	36
BIOCON37	Menstrual problems	1	36
BIOCON38	Mental retardation	0	37
BIOCON39	Joint pain or stiffness	3	34
BIOCON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	0	37

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 62  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

BIOCON41-60                      For what health problems or conditions did you use biofeedback?

ALT.032

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO\_EVER = 1 and  
 BIO\_USEM = 1 and BIO\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat a specific health problem or condition

273-292                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
BIOCON41	Multiple sclerosis	1	36
BIOCON42	Neuropathy	0	37
BIOCON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	0	37
BIOCON44	Other developmental problem	0	37
BIOCON45	Other injury	1	36
BIOCON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	0	37
BIOCON47	Parkinson's	0	37
BIOCON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	0	37
BIOCON49	Poor circulation in your legs	0	37
BIOCON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	0	37
BIOCON51	Liver problem	0	37
BIOCON52	Dental pain	0	37
BIOCON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	0	37
BIOCON54	Seizures	0	37
BIOCON55	Senility	0	37
BIOCON56	Sinusitis	0	37
BIOCON57	Skin problems	0	37
BIOCON58	Sprain or strain	0	37
BIOCON59	Stroke	0	37
BIOCON60	Text of first other specify	1	36

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 63  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

BIOCON61-74                      For what health problems or conditions did you use biofeedback?

ALT.032

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO\_EVER = 1 and  
 BIO\_USEM = 1 and BIO\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat a specific health problem or condition

293-306                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
BIOCON61	Text of second other specify	0	37
BIOCON62	Thyroid problem	0	37
BIOCON63	Ulcer	0	37
BIOCON64	Urinary problem	2	35
BIOCON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	0	37
BIOCON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	0	37
BIOCON67	Weak or failing kidneys	0	37
BIOCON68	Weight problem	0	37
BIOCON69	Back pain or problem	8	29
BIOCON70	Head or chest cold	0	37
BIOCON71	Neck pain or problem	5	32
BIOCON72	Severe headache or migraine	5	32
BIOCON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	1	36
BIOCON74	Other, specify	8	29

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 64  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

BIOCONCT Generated	Generated variable	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat a specific health problem or condition	
307-308	Condition count for biofeedback	
37	01-74 1-74 conditions	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
31,007	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback  
 Notes: None

---



ALT - 65  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIOBOT1 ALT.034	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_TRET = 1 and BIOCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
309-310	First condition	
	01-74 See BIOCON01 - BIOCON74	37
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,007

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using biofeedback to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using biofeedback to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable BIOHELP1. Please use the BIOCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 66  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIOBOT2 ALT.034	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_TRET = 1 and BIOBOT1 ne 97-99 and BIOCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
311-312	Second condition	
	00 No second condition	27
	01-74 See BIOCON01 - BIOCON74	10
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,007

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using biofeedback to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using biofeedback to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable BIOHELP2. Please use the BIOCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 67  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIOBOT3 ALT.034	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_TRET = 1 and BIOBOT2 = 00-74 and BIOCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
313-314	Third condition	
	00 No third condition	35
	01-74 See BIOCON01 - BIOCON74	2
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,007

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using biofeedback to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using biofeedback to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable BIOHELP3. Please use the BIOCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 68  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIOHELP1	How much do you think biofeedback helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.036	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_TRET = 1 and BIOBOT1 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
315	Degree of help for first condition	
	1 A great deal	8
	2 Some	13
	3 Only a little	7
	4 Not at all	8
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,007

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable BIOBOT1.

ALT - 69  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIOHELP2	How much do you think biofeedback helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.036	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_TRET = 1 and BIOBOT2 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
316	Degree of help for second condition	
	3 1 A great deal	
	2 2 Some	
	2 3 Only a little	
	3 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable BIOBOT2.

ALT - 70  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIOHELP3	How much do you think biofeedback helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.036	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_TRET = 1 and BIOBOT3 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
317	Degree of help for third condition	
	1 A great deal	
	0 2 Some	
	0 3 Only a little	
	1 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,042	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable BIOBOT3.

ALT - 71  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIO_NOHP	Did you choose biofeedback for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.038	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat a specific health problem or condition	
318	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	1 Yes	9
	2 No	28
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,007

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 72  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	06/11/03
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIO_EXPS	Did you choose biofeedback for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.038	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat a specific health problem or condition	
319	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	3 1 Yes	
	34 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,007 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None



ALT - 73  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIO_COMB	Did you choose biofeedback for the following reason: Biofeedback combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.038	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat a specific health problem or condition	
320	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	23 1 Yes	
	13 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	31,007 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 74  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIO_SUGG	Did you choose biofeedback for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try biofeedback?	
ALT.038	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat a specific health problem or condition	
321	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	22 1 Yes	
	15 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,007	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback  
 Notes: None

ALT - 75  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIO_INTS	Did you choose biofeedback for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try biofeedback?	
ALT.038	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback to treat a specific health problem or condition	
322	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	17 1 Yes	
	20 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,007	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback  
 Notes: None

ALT - 76  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	06/11/03
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIO_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of biofeedback in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.040	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months	
323	Importance of use of biofeedback	
	1 Very important	
	2 Somewhat important	
	3 Slightly important	
	4 Not at all important	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
31,000	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback  
 Notes: None

ALT - 77  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIO_INSC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the costs of using biofeedback covered by insurance?	
ALT.042	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months	
324	Biofeedback costs covered by insurance	
	23 1 Yes	
	13 2 No	
	4 3 No costs	
	3 4 No health insurance	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	31,000 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback  
 Notes: None

ALT - 78  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIO_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of biofeedback?	
ALT.044	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months	
325	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	31
	2 No	12
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	1
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,000

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback  
 Notes: None

ALT - 79  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIOPROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of biofeedback: medical doctor?	
ALT.046	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of biofeedback	
326	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	31
	2 Not mentioned	0
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,013

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback; medical doctor  
 Notes: None

ALT - 80  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIOPROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of biofeedback: nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.046	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of biofeedback	
327	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	1 Mentioned	2
	2 Not mentioned	29
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,013

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None



ALT - 81  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIOPROF3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of biofeedback: psychiatrist?	
ALT.046	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of biofeedback	
328	Psychiatrist	
	3 1 Mentioned	
	28 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,013 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback; psychiatrist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 82  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
BIOPROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of biofeedback: dentist?	
ALT.046	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and BIO_EVER = 1 and BIO_USEM = 1 and BIO_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of biofeedback	
329	Dentist (including specialists)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	31 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,013 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: biofeedback; dentist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 83  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

CHE\_EVER                      Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following for your own health: chelation therapy?

ALT.001

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

330

Chelation Therapy

47		1	1 Mentioned
30,469		2	2 Not mentioned
203		7	7 Refused
259		8	8 Not ascertained
66		9	9 Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chelation therapy  
 Notes: None

---

CHE\_USEM                      DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for chelation therapy?

ALT.048

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE\_EVER = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for chelation therapy

331

Saw provider:chelation therapy, past 12m

10		1	1 Yes
36		2	2 No
0		7	7 Refused
0		8	8 Not ascertained
1		9	9 Don't know
30,997			<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chelation therapy  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 84  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHE_NUMB	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for chelation therapy?	
ALT.050	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months	
332	# times saw provider: chelation therapy	
	2 1 Only one time	
	2 2 2-4 times	
	1 3 5-10 times	
	5 4 More than 10 times	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chelation therapy  
 Notes: None

ALT - 85  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHE_TRET	Did you use chelation therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
ALT.052	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months	
333	Used chelation therapy: treat spec cond	
	6 1 Yes	
	4 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chelation therapy; conditions  
 Notes: None

ALT - 86  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

CHECON01-20                      For what health problems or conditions did you use chelation therapy?

ALT.054

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE\_EVER = 1 and  
 CHE\_USEM = 1 and CHE\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition

334-353                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
CHECON01	Allergic reaction to food	0	6
CHECON02	Allergic reaction to medication	0	6
CHECON03	Angina	0	6
CHECON04	Anxiety/depression	0	6
CHECON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	0	6
CHECON06	Asthma	0	6
CHECON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	6
CHECON08	Birth defect	0	6
CHECON09	Bowel problems or constipation	0	6
CHECON10	Cancer	1	5
CHECON11	Cataracts	0	6
CHECON12	Cholesterol	0	6
CHECON13	Chronic bronchitis	0	6
CHECON14	Recurring pain	0	6
CHECON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	0	6
CHECON16	Congestive heart failure	0	6
CHECON17	Coronary heart disease	0	6
CHECON18	Diabetes	0	6
CHECON19	Diabetic retinopathy	0	6
CHECON20	Emphysema	0	6

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 87  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

CHECON21-40                      For what health problems or conditions did you use chelation therapy?

ALT.054

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE\_EVER = 1 and  
 CHE\_USEM = 1 and CHE\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition

354-373                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
CHECON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	0	6
CHECON22	Jaw pain	0	6
CHECON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	0	6
CHECON24	Glaucoma	0	6
CHECON25	Gynecologic problems	0	6
CHECON26	Hay fever	0	6
CHECON27	Hearing problem	0	6
CHECON28	Heart attack	0	6
CHECON29	Heart condition or disease	0	6
CHECON30	Hernia	0	6
CHECON31	Hypertension	0	6
CHECON32	Irregular heartbeat	0	6
CHECON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	0	6
CHECON34	Lung/breathing problem	1	5
CHECON35	Macular degeneration	0	6
CHECON36	Menopause	0	6
CHECON37	Menstrual problems	0	6
CHECON38	Mental retardation	0	6
CHECON39	Joint pain or stiffness	0	6
CHECON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	0	6

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 88  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

CHECON41-60                      For what health problems or conditions did you use chelation therapy?

ALT.054

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE\_EVER = 1 and  
 CHE\_USEM = 1 and CHE\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition

374-393                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
CHECON41	Multiple sclerosis	0	6
CHECON42	Neuropathy	0	6
CHECON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	0	6
CHECON44	Other developmental problem	0	6
CHECON45	Other injury	0	6
CHECON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	0	6
CHECON47	Parkinson's	0	6
CHECON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	0	6
CHECON49	Poor circulation in your legs	0	6
CHECON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	0	6
CHECON51	Liver problem	0	6
CHECON52	Dental pain	0	6
CHECON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	0	6
CHECON54	Seizures	0	6
CHECON55	Senility	0	6
CHECON56	Sinusitis	0	6
CHECON57	Skin problems	0	6
CHECON58	Sprain or strain	0	6
CHECON59	Stroke	0	6
CHECON60	Text of first other specify	0	6

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---



ALT - 89  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

CHECON61-74                      For what health problems or conditions did you use chelation therapy?

ALT.054

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE\_EVER = 1 and  
 CHE\_USEM = 1 and CHE\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition

394-407                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
CHECON61	Text of second other specify	0	6
CHECON62	Thyroid problem	0	6
CHECON63	Ulcer	0	6
CHECON64	Urinary problem	0	6
CHECON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	0	6
CHECON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	1	5
CHECON67	Weak or failing kidneys	0	6
CHECON68	Weight problem	0	6
CHECON69	Back pain or problem	0	6
CHECON70	Head or chest cold	0	6
CHECON71	Neck pain or problem	0	6
CHECON72	Severe headache or migraine	0	6
CHECON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	0	6
CHECON74	Other, specify	3	3

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 90  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
CHECONCT	Generated variable	
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
408-409	Condition count for chelation therapy	
	6 01-74 1-74 conditions	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
31,038	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chelation therapy  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 91  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHEBOT1 ALT.056	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_TRET = 1 and CHECONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
410-411	First condition	
	6 01-74 See CHECON01 - CHECON74	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
31,038	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using chelation therapy to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using chelation therapy to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable CHEHELP1. Please use the CHECONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 92  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHEBOT2 ALT.056	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_TRET = 1 and CHEBOT1 ne 97-99 and CHECONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
412-413	Second condition	
	00 No second condition	6
	01-74 See CHECON01 - CHECON74	0
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,038

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using chelation therapy to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using chelation therapy to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable CHEHELP2. Please use the CHECONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 93  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHEBOT3 ALT.056	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_TRET = 1 and CHEBOT2 = 00-74 and CHECONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
414-415	Third condition	
	00 No third condition	6
	01-74 See CHECON01 - CHECON74	0
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,038

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using chelation therapy to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using chelation therapy to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable CHEHELP3. Please use the CHECONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 94  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHEHELP1	How much do you think chelation therapy helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.058	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_TRET = 1 and CHEBOT1 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
416	Degree of help for first condition	
	3 1 A great deal	
	2 2 Some	
	1 3 Only a little	
	0 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,038 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable CHEBOT1.

ALT - 95  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHEHELP2	How much do you think chelation therapy helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.058	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_TRET = 1 and CHEBOT2 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
417	Degree of help for second condition	
	0 1 A great deal	
	0 2 Some	
	0 3 Only a little	
	0 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,044	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable CHEBOT2.

ALT - 96  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHEHELP3	How much do you think chelation therapy helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.058	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_TRET = 1 and CHEBOT3 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
418	Degree of help for third condition	
	0 1 A great deal	
	0 2 Some	
	0 3 Only a little	
	0 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,044	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable CHEBOT3.



ALT - 97  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHE_NOHP	Did you choose chelation therapy for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.060	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
419	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	3 1 Yes	
	3 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,038 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; conventional treatment

Notes: None

ALT - 98  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHE_EXPS	Did you choose chelation therapy for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.060	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
420	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	0 1 Yes	
	6 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,038	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; conventional treatment

Notes: None

ALT - 99  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHE_COMB	Did you choose chelation therapy for the following reason: Chelation therapy combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.060	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
421	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	4 1 Yes	
	1 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
31,038	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; conventional treatment

Notes: None

ALT - 100  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHE_SUGG	Did you choose chelation therapy for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try chelation therapy?	
ALT.060	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
422	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	3 1 Yes	
	3 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,038 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chelation therapy  
 Notes: None

ALT - 101  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHE_INTS	Did you choose chelation therapy for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try chelation therapy?	
ALT.060	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
423	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	2 1 Yes	
	4 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,038	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chelation therapy  
 Notes: None

ALT - 102  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHE_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of chelation therapy in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.062	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months	
424	Importance of use of chelation therapy	
	1 Very important	6
	2 Somewhat important	2
	3 Slightly important	2
	4 Not at all important	0
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,034

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chelation therapy  
 Notes: None

ALT - 103  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHE_INSC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the costs of using chelation therapy covered by insurance?	
ALT.064	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months	
425	Chelation therapy costs covered by ins	
	3 1 Yes	
	7 2 No	
	0 3 No costs	
	0 4 No health insurance	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chelation therapy  
 Notes: None

ALT - 104  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHE_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chelation therapy?	
ALT.066	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months	
426	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	6
	2 No	4
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	0
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,034

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chelation therapy  
 Notes: None



ALT - 105  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHEPROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chelation therapy: medical doctor?	
ALT.068	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chelation therapy	
427	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	6 1 Mentioned	
	0 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,038	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chelation therapy; medical doctor  
 Notes: None

ALT - 106  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHEPROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chelation therapy: nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.068	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chelation therapy	
428	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	6 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,038	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

ALT - 107  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHEPROF3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chelation therapy: psychiatrist?	
ALT.068	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chelation therapy	
429	Psychiatrist	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	6 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,038	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chelation therapy; psychiatrist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 108  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHEPROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chelation therapy: dentist?	
ALT.068	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHE_EVER = 1 and CHE_USEM = 1 and CHE_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chelation therapy	
430	Dentist (including specialists)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	6 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,038	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chelation therapy; dentist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 109  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

CHP\_EVER                      Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following for your own health: chiropractic care?

ALT.001

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

431

Chiropractic Care

5,791		1	1 Mentioned
24,725		2	2 Not mentioned
203		7	7 Refused
259		8	8 Not ascertained
66		9	9 Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chiropractic care  
 Notes: None

---

CHP\_USEM                      DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for chiropractic care?

ALT.070

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP\_EVER = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for chiropractic care

432

Saw provider for chiropractic, past 12 m

2,164		1	1 Yes
3,616		2	2 No
2		7	7 Refused
5		8	8 Not ascertained
4		9	9 Don't know
25,253			<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chiropractic care  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 110  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHP_NUMB	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for chiropractic care?	
ALT.072	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months	
433	# times saw provider for chiropractic	
248	1 Only one time	
665	2 2-4 times	
581	3 5-10 times	
658	4 More than 10 times	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
12	9 Don't know	
28,880	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chiropractic care  
 Notes: None

ALT - 111  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHP_TRET	Did you use chiropractic care to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
ALT.074	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months	
434	Used chiropractic to treat specific cond	
1,869	1 Yes	
290	2 No	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
5	9 Don't know	
28,880	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chiropractic care; conditions  
 Notes: None

ALT - 112  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

CHPCON01-20                      For what health problems or conditions did you use  
 chiropractic care?

ALT.076

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP\_EVER = 1 and  
 CHP\_USEM = 1 and CHP\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for  
 chiropractic care during the past 12 months and  
 have used chiropractic care to treat a specific  
 health problem or condition

435-454                      REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
CHPCON01	Allergic reaction to food	1	1,861
CHPCON02	Allergic reaction to medication	2	1,860
CHPCON03	Angina	0	1,862
CHPCON04	Anxiety/depression	10	1,852
CHPCON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	134	1,728
CHPCON06	Asthma	4	1,858
CHPCON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	1,862
CHPCON08	Birth defect	1	1,861
CHPCON09	Bowel problems or constipation	3	1,859
CHPCON10	Cancer	0	1,862
CHPCON11	Cataracts	0	1,862
CHPCON12	Cholesterol	0	1,862
CHPCON13	Chronic bronchitis	0	1,862
CHPCON14	Recurring pain	106	1,756
CHPCON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	0	1,862
CHPCON16	Congestive heart failure	0	1,862
CHPCON17	Coronary heart disease	0	1,862
CHPCON18	Diabetes	3	1,859
CHPCON19	Diabetic retinopathy	0	1,862
CHPCON20	Emphysema	0	1,862

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic care

NOTES: 7. Refused      4      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      3

---



ALT - 113  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

CHPCON21-40                      For what health problems or conditions did you use  
 chiropractic care?

ALT.076

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP\_EVER = 1 and  
 CHP\_USEM = 1 and CHP\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for  
 chiropractic care during the past 12 months and  
 have used chiropractic care to treat a specific  
 health problem or condition

455-474                      REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
CHPCON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	2	1,860
CHPCON22	Jaw pain	13	1,849
CHPCON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	34	1,828
CHPCON24	Glaucoma	0	1,862
CHPCON25	Gynecologic problems	2	1,860
CHPCON26	Hay fever	3	1,859
CHPCON27	Hearing problem	0	1,862
CHPCON28	Heart attack	0	1,862
CHPCON29	Heart condition or disease	0	1,862
CHPCON30	Hernia	1	1,861
CHPCON31	Hypertension	2	1,860
CHPCON32	Irregular heartbeat	1	1,861
CHPCON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	5	1,857
CHPCON34	Lung/breathing problem	0	1,862
CHPCON35	Macular degeneration	1	1,861
CHPCON36	Menopause	3	1,859
CHPCON37	Menstrual problems	6	1,856
CHPCON38	Mental retardation	0	1,862
CHPCON39	Joint pain or stiffness	160	1,702
CHPCON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	1	1,861

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic care

NOTES: 7. Refused      4      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      3

---

ALT - 114  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

CHPCON41-60 For what health problems or conditions did you use chiropractic care?

ALT.076

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP\_EVER = 1 and  
 CHP\_USEM = 1 and CHP\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic care to treat a specific health problem or condition

475-494 REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
CHPCON41	Multiple sclerosis	2	1,860
CHPCON42	Neuropathy	2	1,860
CHPCON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	2	1,860
CHPCON44	Other developmental problem	1	1,861
CHPCON45	Other injury	9	1,853
CHPCON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	5	1,857
CHPCON47	Parkinson's	1	1,861
CHPCON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	0	1,862
CHPCON49	Poor circulation in your legs	7	1,855
CHPCON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	7	1,855
CHPCON51	Liver problem	2	1,860
CHPCON52	Dental pain	2	1,860
CHPCON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	0	1,862
CHPCON54	Seizures	0	1,862
CHPCON55	Senility	0	1,862
CHPCON56	Sinusitis	12	1,850
CHPCON57	Skin problems	0	1,862
CHPCON58	Sprain or strain	37	1,825
CHPCON59	Stroke	0	1,862
CHPCON60	Text of first other specify	17	1,845

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic care

NOTES: 7. Refused 4 8. Not ascertained 0 9. Don't know 3

ALT - 115  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

CHPCON61-74                      For what health problems or conditions did you use chiropractic care?

ALT.076

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP\_EVER = 1 and  
 CHP\_USEM = 1 and CHP\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic care to treat a specific health problem or condition

495-508                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
CHPCON61	Text of second other specify	0	1,862
CHPCON62	Thyroid problem	4	1,858
CHPCON63	Ulcer	1	1,861
CHPCON64	Urinary problem	0	1,862
CHPCON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	0	1,862
CHPCON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	0	1,862
CHPCON67	Weak or failing kidneys	0	1,862
CHPCON68	Weight problem	1	1,861
CHPCON69	Back pain or problem	1,219	643
CHPCON70	Head or chest cold	7	1,855
CHPCON71	Neck pain or problem	483	1,379
CHPCON72	Severe headache or migraine	83	1,779
CHPCON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	9	1,853
CHPCON74	Other, specify	178	1,684

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic care

NOTES: 7. Refused      4      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      3

---

ALT - 116  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
CHPCONCT	Generated variable	
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic care to treat a specific health problem or condition	
509-510	Condition count for chiropractic care	
1,862	01-74 1-74 conditions	
4	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
3	99 Don't know	
29,175	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chiropractic care  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 117  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHPBOT1 ALT.078	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_TRET = 1 and CHPCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic care to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
511-512	First condition	
1,862	01-74 See CHPCON01 - CHPCON74	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
29,182	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic care

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using chiropractic care to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using chiropractic care to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable CHPHELP1. Please use the CHPCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 118  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
CHPBOT2 ALT.078	Which three of these are the most bothersome?		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_TRET = 1 and CHPBOT1 ne 97-99 and CHPCONCT = 1-74		
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic care to treat at least one specific health problem or condition		
513-514	Second condition		
	00	No second condition	
	484	01-74 See CHPCON01 - CHPCON74	
	0	97 Refused	
	0	98 Not ascertained	
	0	99 Don't know	
	29,182	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic care

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using chiropractic care to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using chiropractic care to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable CHPHELP2. Please use the CHPCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 119  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
CHPBOT3 ALT.078	Which three of these are the most bothersome?		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_TRET = 1 and CHPBOT2 = 00-74 and CHPCONCT = 1-74		
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic care to treat at least one specific health problem or condition		
515-516	Third condition		
	00 No third condition	1,719	
	01-74 See CHPCON01 - CHPCON74	143	
	97 Refused	0	
	98 Not ascertained	0	
	99 Don't know	0	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,182	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic care

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using chiropractic care to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using chiropractic care to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable CHPHELP3. Please use the CHPCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 120  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHPHELP1	How much do you think chiropractic care helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.080	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_TRET = 1 and CHPBOT1 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic care to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
517	Degree of help for first condition	
	1 A great deal	1,141
	2 Some	447
	3 Only a little	138
	4 Not at all	126
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	6
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,182

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic care

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable CHPBOT1.



ALT - 121  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHPHELP2	How much do you think chiropractic care helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.080	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_TRET = 1 and CHPBOT2 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic care to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
518	Degree of help for second condition	
	321 1 A great deal	
	123 2 Some	
	23 3 Only a little	
	16 4 Not at all	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,560 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic care

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable CHPBOT2.

ALT - 122  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHPHELP3	How much do you think chiropractic care helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.080	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_TRET = 1 and CHPBOT3 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic care to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
519	Degree of help for third condition	
	1 A great deal	98
	2 Some	33
	3 Only a little	5
	4 Not at all	6
	7 Refused	1
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,901

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic care

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable CHPBOT3.

ALT - 123  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHP_NOHP	Did you choose chiropractic care for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.082	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic care to treat a specific health problem or condition	
520	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	1 Yes	748
	2 No	1,083
	7 Refused	7
	8 Not ascertained	3
	9 Don't know	28
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,175

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chiropractic care; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 124  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHP_EXPS	Did you choose chiropractic care for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.082	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic care to treat a specific health problem or condition	
521	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	1 Yes	185
	2 No	1,660
	7 Refused	7
	8 Not ascertained	6
	9 Don't know	11
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,175

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic care; conventional treatment

Notes: None

ALT - 125  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHP_COMB	Did you choose chiropractic care for the following reason: Chiropractic care combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.082	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic care to treat a specific health problem or condition	
522	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	955 1 Yes	
	871 2 No	
	7 7 Refused	
	6 8 Not ascertained	
	30 9 Don't know	
	29,175 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic care; conventional treatment

Notes: None

ALT - 126  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHP_SUGG	Did you choose chiropractic care for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try chiropractic care?	
ALT.082	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic care to treat a specific health problem or condition	
523	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	1 Yes	376
	2 No	1,465
	7 Refused	7
	8 Not ascertained	6
	9 Don't know	15
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,175

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chiropractic care  
 Notes: None

ALT - 127  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHP_INTS	Did you choose chiropractic care for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try chiropractic care?	
ALT.082	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic care to treat a specific health problem or condition	
524	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	1 Yes	567
	2 No	1,276
	7 Refused	7
	8 Not ascertained	6
	9 Don't know	13
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,175

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chiropractic care  
 Notes: None

ALT - 128  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	06/11/03
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
CHP_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of chiropractic care in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.084	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months	
525	Importance of use of chiropractic care	
	1 Very important	
1,167	2 Somewhat important	
550	3 Slightly important	
277	4 Not at all important	
151	7 Refused	
3	8 Not ascertained	
6	9 Don't know	
10	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
28,880		

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chiropractic care  
 Notes: None



ALT - 129  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHP_INSC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the costs of using chiropractic care covered by insurance?	
ALT.086	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months	
526	Chiropractic costs covered by insurance	
	1 Yes	1,361
	2 No	639
	3 No costs	46
	4 No health insurance	91
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	6
	9 Don't know	18
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	28,880

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chiropractic care  
 Notes: None

ALT - 130  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHP_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chiropractic care?	
ALT.088	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months	
527	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	1,117
	2 No	858
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	157
	7 Refused	4
	8 Not ascertained	6
	9 Don't know	22
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	28,880

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chiropractic care  
 Notes: None

ALT - 131  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	06/11/03
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHPPROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chiropractic care: medical doctor?	
ALT.090	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chiropractic care	
528	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	1 1,094 Mentioned	
	2 19 Not mentioned	
	7 2 Refused	
	8 0 Not ascertained	
	9 2 Don't know	
	29,927 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chiropractic care; medical doctor  
 Notes: None

ALT - 132  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHPPROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chiropractic care: nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.090	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chiropractic care	
529	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	1 Mentioned	75
	2 Not mentioned	1,038
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,927

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic care; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

ALT - 133  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHPPROF3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chiropractic care: psychiatrist?	
ALT.090	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chiropractic care	
530	Psychiatrist	
	1 Mentioned	26
	2 Not mentioned	1,087
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,927

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chiropractic care; psychiatrist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 134  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
CHPPROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chiropractic care: dentist?	
ALT.090	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and CHP_EVER = 1 and CHP_USEM = 1 and CHP_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic care during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chiropractic care	
531	Dentist (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	29
	2 Not mentioned	1,084
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,927

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: chiropractic care; dentist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 135  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

EHT\_EVER                      Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following for your own health: energy healing therapy/Reiki?

ALT.001

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

532

Energy Healing Therapy/Reiki

347		1	1 Mentioned
30,169		2	2 Not mentioned
203		7	7 Refused
259		8	8 Not ascertained
66		9	9 Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki  
 Notes: None

---

EHT\_USEM                      DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki?

ALT.092

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT\_EVER = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki

533

Saw provider for EHT/Reiki, past 12 m

157		1	1 Yes
186		2	2 No
2		7	7 Refused
2		8	8 Not ascertained
0		9	9 Don't know
30,697			<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 136  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	06/11/03
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
EHT_NUMB	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki?	
ALT.094	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months	
534	# times saw provider for EHT/Reiki	
	39 1 Only one time	
	50 2 2-4 times	
	33 3 5-10 times	
	33 4 More than 10 times	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	30,887 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki  
 Notes: None



ALT - 137  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHT_TRET	Did you use energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
ALT.096	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months	
535	Used EHT/Reiki to treat specific cond	
	1 Yes	86
	2 No	70
	7 Refused	1
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,887

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki; conditions  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 138  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

EHTCON01-20                      For what health problems or conditions did you use energy healing therapy/Reiki?

ALT.098

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT\_EVER = 1 and  
 EHT\_USEM = 1 and EHT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat a specific health problem or condition

536-555                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
EHTCON01	Allergic reaction to food	0	86
EHTCON02	Allergic reaction to medication	1	85
EHTCON03	Angina	1	85
EHTCON04	Anxiety/depression	8	78
EHTCON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	9	77
EHTCON06	Asthma	2	84
EHTCON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	86
EHTCON08	Birth defect	0	86
EHTCON09	Bowel problems or constipation	1	85
EHTCON10	Cancer	3	83
EHTCON11	Cataracts	0	86
EHTCON12	Cholesterol	0	86
EHTCON13	Chronic bronchitis	0	86
EHTCON14	Recurring pain	4	82
EHTCON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	0	86
EHTCON16	Congestive heart failure	1	85
EHTCON17	Coronary heart disease	1	85
EHTCON18	Diabetes	0	86
EHTCON19	Diabetic retinopathy	0	86
EHTCON20	Emphysema	0	86

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 139  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

EHTCON21-40                      For what health problems or conditions did you use energy healing therapy/Reiki?

ALT.098

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT\_EVER = 1 and  
 EHT\_USEM = 1 and EHT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat a specific health problem or condition

556-575                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
EHTCON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	0	86
EHTCON22	Jaw pain	0	86
EHTCON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	1	85
EHTCON24	Glaucoma	0	86
EHTCON25	Gynecologic problems	0	86
EHTCON26	Hay fever	2	84
EHTCON27	Hearing problem	0	86
EHTCON28	Heart attack	0	86
EHTCON29	Heart condition or disease	0	86
EHTCON30	Hernia	0	86
EHTCON31	Hypertension	0	86
EHTCON32	Irregular heartbeat	1	85
EHTCON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	0	86
EHTCON34	Lung/breathing problem	0	86
EHTCON35	Macular degeneration	0	86
EHTCON36	Menopause	0	86
EHTCON37	Menstrual problems	0	86
EHTCON38	Mental retardation	0	86
EHTCON39	Joint pain or stiffness	6	80
EHTCON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	0	86

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 140  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

EHTCON41-60                      For what health problems or conditions did you use energy healing therapy/Reiki?

ALT.098

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT\_EVER = 1 and  
 EHT\_USEM = 1 and EHT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat a specific health problem or condition

576-595                      REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
EHTCON41	Multiple sclerosis	0	86
EHTCON42	Neuropathy	0	86
EHTCON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	0	86
EHTCON44	Other developmental problem	0	86
EHTCON45	Other injury	0	86
EHTCON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	0	86
EHTCON47	Parkinson's	0	86
EHTCON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	0	86
EHTCON49	Poor circulation in your legs	1	85
EHTCON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	0	86
EHTCON51	Liver problem	1	85
EHTCON52	Dental pain	0	86
EHTCON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	0	86
EHTCON54	Seizures	0	86
EHTCON55	Senility	0	86
EHTCON56	Sinusitis	2	84
EHTCON57	Skin problems	2	84
EHTCON58	Sprain or strain	0	86
EHTCON59	Stroke	0	86
EHTCON60	Text of first other specify	4	82

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy/Reiki

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 141  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

EHTCON61-74                      For what health problems or conditions did you use energy healing therapy/Reiki?

ALT.098

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT\_EVER = 1 and  
 EHT\_USEM = 1 and EHT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat a specific health problem or condition

596-609

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
EHTCON61	Text of second other specify	0	86
EHTCON62	Thyroid problem	1	85
EHTCON63	Ulcer	0	86
EHTCON64	Urinary problem	0	86
EHTCON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	0	86
EHTCON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	0	86
EHTCON67	Weak or failing kidneys	0	86
EHTCON68	Weight problem	0	86
EHTCON69	Back pain or problem	23	63
EHTCON70	Head or chest cold	1	85
EHTCON71	Neck pain or problem	11	75
EHTCON72	Severe headache or migraine	4	82
EHTCON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	1	85
EHTCON74	Other, specify	28	58

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy/Reiki

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 142  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
EHTCONCT	Generated variable	
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_TRET = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat a specific health problem or condition	
610-611	Condition count for energy healing thera	
	86 01-74 1-74 conditions	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	30,958 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 143  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHTBOT1 ALT.100	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_TRET = 1 and EHTCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
612-613	First condition	
	86 01-74 See EHTCON01 - EHTCON74	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	30,958 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable EHTHELP1. Please use the EHTCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 144  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHTBOT2 ALT.100	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_TRET = 1 and EHTBOT1 ne 97-99 and EHTCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
614-615	Second condition	
	00 No second condition	62
	01-74 See EHTCON01 - EHTCON74	24
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,958

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable EHTHELP2. Please use the EHTCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.



ALT - 145  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
EHTBOT3 ALT.100	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_TRET = 1 and EHTBOT2 = 00-74 and EHTCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	06/11/03
616-617	Third condition	
	79 00 No third condition	
	7 01-74 See EHTCON01 - EHTCON74	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	30,958 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable EHTHELP3. Please use the EHTCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 146  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHTHELP1	How much do you think energy healing therapy/Reiki helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.102	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_TRET = 1 and EHTBOT1 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
618	Degree of help for first condition	
	1 A great deal	40
	2 Some	28
	3 Only a little	11
	4 Not at all	6
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,958

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable EHTBOT1.

ALT - 147  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHTHELP2	How much do you think energy healing therapy/Reiki helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.102	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_TRET = 1 and EHTBOT2 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
619	Degree of help for second condition	
	1 A great deal	14
	2 Some	8
	3 Only a little	1
	4 Not at all	1
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,020

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable EHTBOT2.

ALT - 148  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHTHELP3	How much do you think energy healing therapy/Reiki helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.102	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_TRET = 1 and EHTBOT3 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
620	Degree of help for third condition	
	4 1 A great deal	
	3 2 Some	
	0 3 Only a little	
	0 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,037	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable EHTBOT3.

ALT - 149  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHT_NOHP	Did you choose energy healing therapy/Reiki for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.104	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat a specific health problem or condition	
621	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	1 Yes	35
	2 No	49
	7 Refused	1
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,958

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki; conventional treatment

Notes: None

ALT - 150  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHT_EXPS	Did you choose energy healing therapy/Reiki for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.104	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat a specific health problem or condition	
622	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	17 1 Yes	
	68 2 No	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
30,958	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki; conventional treatment

Notes: None

ALT - 151  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHT_COMB	Did you choose energy healing therapy/Reiki for the following reason: Energy healing therapy/Reiki combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.104	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat a specific health problem or condition	
623	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	53 1 Yes	
	31 2 No	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	30,958 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki; conventional treatment

Notes: None

ALT - 152  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHT_SUGG	Did you choose energy healing therapy/Reiki for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try energy healing therapy/Reiki?	
ALT.104	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat a specific health problem or condition	
624	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	14 1 Yes	
	71 2 No	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,958 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki  
 Notes: None



ALT - 153  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHT_INTS	Did you choose energy healing therapy/Reiki for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try energy healing therapy/Reiki?	
ALT.104	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy/Reiki to treat a specific health problem or condition	
625	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	43 1 Yes	
	42 2 No	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,958 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki  
 Notes: None

ALT - 154  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHT_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of energy healing therapy/Reiki in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.106	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months	
626	Importance of use of EHT/Reiki	
	1 Very important	67
	2 Somewhat important	44
	3 Slightly important	23
	4 Not at all important	21
	7 Refused	1
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,887

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki  
 Notes: None

ALT - 155  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHT_INSC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the costs of using energy healing therapy/Reiki covered by insurance?	
ALT.108	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months	
627	EHT/Reiki costs covered by insurance	
	1 Yes	6
	2 No	114
	3 No costs	21
	4 No health insurance	14
	7 Refused	1
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,887

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki  
 Notes: None

ALT - 156  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHT_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of energy healing therapy/Reiki?	
ALT.110	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months	
628	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	46
	2 No	100
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	11
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,887

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki  
 Notes: None

ALT - 157  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHTPROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of energy healing therapy/Reiki: medical doctor?	
ALT.112	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of energy healing therapy/Reiki	
629	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	40 1 Mentioned	
	6 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,998 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki; medical doctor

Notes: None

ALT - 158  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHTPROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of energy healing therapy/Reiki: nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.112	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of energy healing therapy/Reiki	
630	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	11 1 Mentioned	
	35 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,998 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

ALT - 159  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHTPROF3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of energy healing therapy/Reiki: psychiatrist?	
ALT.112	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of energy healing therapy/Reiki	
631	Psychiatrist	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	46 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,998 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki; psychiatrist

Notes: None

ALT - 160  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EHTPROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of energy healing therapy/Reiki: dentist?	
ALT.112	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and EHT_EVER = 1 and EHT_USEM = 1 and EHT_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy/Reiki during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of energy healing therapy/Reiki	
632	Dentist (including specialists)	
	2 1 Mentioned	
	44 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,998 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: energy healing therapy; Reiki; dentist  
 Notes: None



ALT - 161  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

FMD\_EVER                      Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following for your own health: folk medicine?

ALT.001

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

633

Folk Medicine

222	1	Mentioned
30,294	2	Not mentioned
203	7	Refused
259	8	Not ascertained
66	9	Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine  
 Notes: None

---

FMD\_USEM                      DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for folk medicine?

ALT.114

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD\_EVER = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for folk medicine

634

Saw provider for folk med, past 12 m

40	1	Yes
182	2	No
0	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
0	9	Don't know
30,822	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 162  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMD_NUMB	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for folk medicine?	
ALT.116	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months	
635	# times saw provider for folk medicine	
	11 1 Only one time	
	17 2 2-4 times	
	5 3 5-10 times	
	7 4 More than 10 times	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,004	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine  
 Notes: None

ALT - 163  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMD_TRET	Did you use folk medicine to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
ALT.118	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months	
636	Used folk med to treat specific cond	
	1 Yes	32
	2 No	8
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,004

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine; conditions  
 Notes: None

ALT - 164  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

FMDCON01-20                      For what health problems or conditions did you use folk medicine?

ALT.120

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD\_EVER = 1 and  
 FMD\_USEM = 1 and FMD\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat a specific health problem or condition

637-656                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
FMDCON01	Allergic reaction to food	0	32
FMDCON02	Allergic reaction to medication	0	32
FMDCON03	Angina	0	32
FMDCON04	Anxiety/depression	2	30
FMDCON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	3	29
FMDCON06	Asthma	1	31
FMDCON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	32
FMDCON08	Birth defect	0	32
FMDCON09	Bowel problems or constipation	1	31
FMDCON10	Cancer	1	31
FMDCON11	Cataracts	0	32
FMDCON12	Cholesterol	0	32
FMDCON13	Chronic bronchitis	1	31
FMDCON14	Recurring pain	2	30
FMDCON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	0	32
FMDCON16	Congestive heart failure	0	32
FMDCON17	Coronary heart disease	0	32
FMDCON18	Diabetes	0	32
FMDCON19	Diabetic retinopathy	0	32
FMDCON20	Emphysema	0	32

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: folk medicine

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 165  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

FMDCON21-40                      For what health problems or conditions did you use folk medicine?

ALT.120

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD\_EVER = 1 and  
 FMD\_USEM = 1 and FMD\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat a specific health problem or condition

657-676                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
FMDCON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	0	32
FMDCON22	Jaw pain	0	32
FMDCON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	1	31
FMDCON24	Glaucoma	0	32
FMDCON25	Gynecologic problems	1	31
FMDCON26	Hay fever	1	31
FMDCON27	Hearing problem	0	32
FMDCON28	Heart attack	0	32
FMDCON29	Heart condition or disease	1	31
FMDCON30	Hernia	0	32
FMDCON31	Hypertension	1	31
FMDCON32	Irregular heartbeat	0	32
FMDCON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	0	32
FMDCON34	Lung/breathing problem	0	32
FMDCON35	Macular degeneration	0	32
FMDCON36	Menopause	0	32
FMDCON37	Menstrual problems	0	32
FMDCON38	Mental retardation	0	32
FMDCON39	Joint pain or stiffness	2	30
FMDCON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	0	32

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: folk medicine

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 166  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

FMDCON41-60                      For what health problems or conditions did you use folk medicine?

ALT.120

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD\_EVER = 1 and  
 FMD\_USEM = 1 and FMD\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat a specific health problem or condition

677-696                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
FMDCON41	Multiple sclerosis	1	31
FMDCON42	Neuropathy	0	32
FMDCON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	0	32
FMDCON44	Other developmental problem	0	32
FMDCON45	Other injury	0	32
FMDCON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	0	32
FMDCON47	Parkinson's	0	32
FMDCON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	0	32
FMDCON49	Poor circulation in your legs	0	32
FMDCON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	0	32
FMDCON51	Liver problem	0	32
FMDCON52	Dental pain	0	32
FMDCON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	0	32
FMDCON54	Seizures	0	32
FMDCON55	Senility	0	32
FMDCON56	Sinusitis	3	29
FMDCON57	Skin problems	0	32
FMDCON58	Sprain or strain	1	31
FMDCON59	Stroke	0	32
FMDCON60	Text of first other specify	1	31

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: folk medicine

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 167  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

FMDCON61-74                      For what health problems or conditions did you use folk medicine?

ALT.120

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD\_EVER = 1 and  
 FMD\_USEM = 1 and FMD\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat a specific health problem or condition

697-710                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
FMDCON61	Text of second other specify	0	32
FMDCON62	Thyroid problem	0	32
FMDCON63	Ulcer	0	32
FMDCON64	Urinary problem	0	32
FMDCON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	0	32
FMDCON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	0	32
FMDCON67	Weak or failing kidneys	0	32
FMDCON68	Weight problem	0	32
FMDCON69	Back pain or problem	4	28
FMDCON70	Head or chest cold	4	28
FMDCON71	Neck pain or problem	2	30
FMDCON72	Severe headache or migraine	3	29
FMDCON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	3	29
FMDCON74	Other, specify	6	26

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: folk medicine

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 168  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
FMDCONCT	Generated variable	
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat a specific health problem or condition	
711-712	Condition count for folk medicine	
	32 01-74 1-74 conditions	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	31,012 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine  
 Notes: None

---



ALT - 169  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMDBOT1 ALT.122	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_TRET = 1 and FMDCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
713-714	First condition	
	01-74 See FMDCON01 - FMDCON74	32
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,012

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: folk medicine

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using folk medicine to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using folk medicine to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable FMDHELP1. Please use the FMDCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 170  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMDBOT2 ALT.122	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_TRET = 1 and FMDBOT1 ne 97-99 and FMDCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
715-716	Second condition	
	00 No second condition	24
	01-74 See FMDCON01 - FMDCON74	8
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,012

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: folk medicine

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using folk medicine to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using folk medicine to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable FMDHELP2. Please use the FMDCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 171  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMDBOT3 ALT.122	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_TRET = 1 and FMDBOT2 = 00-74 and FMDCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
717-718	Third condition	
	00 No third condition	29
	01-74 See FMDCON01 - FMDCON74	3
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,012

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: folk medicine

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using folk medicine to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using folk medicine to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable FMDHELP3. Please use the FMDCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 172  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMDHELP1	How much do you think folk medicine helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.124	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_TRET = 1 and FMDBOT1 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
719	Degree of help for first condition	
	22 1 A great deal	
	6 2 Some	
	2 3 Only a little	
	1 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	31,012 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: folk medicine

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable FMDBOT1.

ALT - 173  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMDHELP2	How much do you think folk medicine helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.124	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_TRET = 1 and FMDBOT2 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
720	Degree of help for second condition	
	4 1 A great deal	
	4 2 Some	
	0 3 Only a little	
	0 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,036	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: folk medicine

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable FMDBOT2.

ALT - 174  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMDHELP3	How much do you think folk medicine helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.124	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_TRET = 1 and FMDBOT3 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
721	Degree of help for third condition	
	2 1 A great deal	
	1 2 Some	
	0 3 Only a little	
	0 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,041 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: folk medicine

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable FMDBOT3.

ALT - 175  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FMD_NOHP	Did you choose folk medicine for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	06/11/03
ALT.126	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat a specific health problem or condition	
722	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	13 1 Yes	
	18 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	31,012 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 176  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMD_EXPS	Did you choose folk medicine for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.126	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat a specific health problem or condition	
723	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	14 1 Yes	
	17 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	31,012 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None



ALT - 177  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMD_COMB	Did you choose folk medicine for the following reason: Folk medicine combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.126	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat a specific health problem or condition	
724	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	16 1 Yes	
	14 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	31,012 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 178  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMD_SUGG	Did you choose folk medicine for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try folk medicine?	
ALT.126	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat a specific health problem or condition	
725	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	1 Yes	3
	2 No	28
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,012

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine  
 Notes: None

ALT - 179  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMD_INTS	Did you choose folk medicine for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try folk medicine?	
ALT.126	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have used folk medicine to treat a specific health problem or condition	
726	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	15 1 Yes	
	16 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	31,012 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine  
 Notes: None

ALT - 180  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMD_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of folk medicine in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.128	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months	
727	Importance of use of folk medicine	
	1 Very important	25
	2 Somewhat important	7
	3 Slightly important	6
	4 Not at all important	2
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,004

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine  
 Notes: None

ALT - 181  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMD_INSC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the costs of using folk medicine covered by insurance?	
ALT.130	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months	
728	Folk medicine costs covered by insurance	
	3 1 Yes	
	30 2 No	
	3 3 No costs	
	4 4 No health insurance	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
31,004	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine  
 Notes: None

ALT - 182  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMD_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of folk medicine?	
ALT.132	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months	
729	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	15
	2 No	21
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	4
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,004

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine  
 Notes: None

ALT - 183  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMDPROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of folk medicine: medical doctor?	
ALT.134	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of folk medicine	
730	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	13 1 Mentioned	
	2 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,029 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine; medical doctor  
 Notes: None

ALT - 184  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMDPROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of folk medicine: nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.134	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of folk medicine	
731	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	4 1 Mentioned	
	11 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,029 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine; nurse practitioner; physician assistant  
 Notes: None



ALT - 185  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMDPROF3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of folk medicine: psychiatrist?	
ALT.134	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of folk medicine	
732	Psychiatrist	
	1 1 Mentioned	
	14 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,029 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine; psychiatrist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 186  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMDPROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of folk medicine: dentist?	
ALT.134	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and FMD_EVER = 1 and FMD_USEM = 1 and FMD_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for folk medicine during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of folk medicine	
733	Dentist (including specialists)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	15 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,029 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: folk medicine; dentist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 187  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

HYP\_EVER                      Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following for your own health: hypnosis?

ALT.001

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

734

Hypnosis

563		1	1 Mentioned
29,953		2	2 Not mentioned
203		7	7 Refused
259		8	8 Not ascertained
66		9	9 Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hypnosis  
 Notes: None

---

HYP\_USEM                      DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for hypnosis?

ALT.136

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HYP\_EVER = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for hypnosis

735

Saw provider for hypnosis, past 12 m

74		1	1 Yes
488		2	2 No
0		7	7 Refused
1		8	8 Not ascertained
0		9	9 Don't know
30,481			<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hypnosis  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 188  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HYP_NUMB	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for hypnosis?	
ALT.138	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HYP_EVER = 1 and HYP_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months	
736	# times saw provider for hypnosis	
	1 Only one time	47
	2 2-4 times	13
	3 5-10 times	8
	4 More than 10 times	6
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,970

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hypnosis  
 Notes: None

ALT - 189  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

HYPWHY01-10                      Why did you use hypnosis?  
 ALT.140

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HYP\_EVER = 1 and  
 HYP\_USEM = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for  
 hypnosis during the past 12 months

737-746                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
HYPWHY01	Quit smoking	36	38
HYPWHY02	Lose weight	12	62
HYPWHY03	Sleep better	3	71
HYPWHY04	Overcome alcohol/substance abuse	2	72
HYPWHY05	Reduce pain	6	68
HYPWHY06	Reduce stress	14	60
HYPWHY07	Anxiety/depression	12	62
HYPWHY08	Fear/phobias	2	72
HYPWHY09	Improve memory	1	73
HYPWHY10	Other	12	62

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 190  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HYP_NOHP	Did you choose hypnosis for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.142	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HYP_EVER = 1 and HYP_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months	
747	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	21 1 Yes	
	52 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
30,970	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hypnosis; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 191  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HYP_EXPS	Did you choose hypnosis for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.142	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HYP_EVER = 1 and HYP_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months	
748	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	1 Yes	8
	2 No	65
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,970

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hypnosis; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 192  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HYP_COMB	Did you choose hypnosis for the following reason: Hypnosis combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.142	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HYP_EVER = 1 and HYP_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months	
749	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	22 1 Yes	
	50 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	30,970 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hypnosis; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None



ALT - 193  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HYP_SUGG	Did you choose hypnosis for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try hypnosis?	
ALT.142	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HYP_EVER = 1 and HYP_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months	
750	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
30,970	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hypnosis  
 Notes: None

ALT - 194  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HYP_INTS	Did you choose hypnosis for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try hypnosis?	
ALT.142	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HYP_EVER = 1 and HYP_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months	
751	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	47 1 Yes	
	26 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	30,970 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hypnosis  
 Notes: None

ALT - 195  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HYP_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of hypnosis in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.144	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HYP_EVER = 1 and HYP_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months	
752	Importance of use of hypnosis	
	24 1 Very important	
	15 2 Somewhat important	
	12 3 Slightly important	
	23 4 Not at all important	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,970 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hypnosis  
 Notes: None

ALT - 196  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HYP_INSC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the costs of using hypnosis covered by insurance?	
ALT.146	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HYP_EVER = 1 and HYP_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months	
753	Hypnosis costs covered by insurance	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	3 No costs	
	4 No health insurance	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
30,970	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hypnosis  
 Notes: None

ALT - 197  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HYP_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of hypnosis?	
ALT.148	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HYP_EVER = 1 and HYP_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months	
754	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	29
	2 No	39
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	6
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,970

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hypnosis  
 Notes: None

ALT - 198  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HYP PROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of hypnosis: medical doctor?	
ALT.150	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HYP_EVER = 1 and HYP_USEM = 1 and HYP_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of hypnosis	
755	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	24 1 Mentioned	
	5 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,015 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hypnosis; medical doctor  
 Notes: None

ALT - 199  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HYP PROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of hypnosis: nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.150	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HYP_EVER = 1 and HYP_USEM = 1 and HYP_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of hypnosis	
756	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	1 Mentioned	5
	2 Not mentioned	24
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,015

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hypnosis; nurse practitioner; physician assistant  
 Notes: None

ALT - 200  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HYPprof3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of hypnosis: psychiatrist?	
ALT.150	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HYP_EVER = 1 and HYP_USEM = 1 and HYP_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of hypnosis	
757	Psychiatrist	
	3 1 Mentioned	
	26 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,015 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hypnosis; psychiatrist  
 Notes: None



ALT - 201  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HYP PROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of hypnosis: dentist?	06/11/03
ALT.150	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HYP_EVER = 1 and HYP_USEM = 1 and HYP_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of hypnosis	
758	Dentist (including specialists)	
	2 1 Mentioned	
	27 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,015 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: hypnosis; dentist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 202  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

MAS_EVER		Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following for your own health: massage?
ALT.001		ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+
		Sample adults 18+
759		Massage
	2,800	1 Mentioned
	27,716	2 Not mentioned
	203	7 Refused
	259	8 Not ascertained
	66	9 Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage  
 Notes: None

---

MAS_USEM		DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for massage?
ALT.152		ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1
		Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for massage
760		Saw provider for massage, past 12 m
	1,492	1 Yes
	1,293	2 No
	5	7 Refused
	6	8 Not ascertained
	4	9 Don't know
	28,244	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 203  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAS_NUMB	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for massage?	
ALT.154	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months	
761	# times saw provider for massage	
	390 1 Only one time	
	553 2 2-4 times	
	296 3 5-10 times	
	246 4 More than 10 times	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	7 9 Don't know	
	29,552 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage  
 Notes: None

ALT - 204  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAS_TRET	Did you use massage to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
ALT.156	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months	
762	Used massage to treat specific cond	
	1 Yes	703
	2 No	787
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,552

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage; conditions  
 Notes: None

ALT - 205  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

MASCON01-20                      For what health problems or conditions did you use  
 massage?

ALT.158

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS\_EVER = 1 and  
 MAS\_USEM = 1 and MAS\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for  
 massage during the past 12 months and have used  
 massage to treat a specific health problem or  
 condition

763-782

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
MASCON01	Allergic reaction to food	1	700
MASCON02	Allergic reaction to medication	0	701
MASCON03	Angina	0	701
MASCON04	Anxiety/depression	32	669
MASCON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	59	642
MASCON06	Asthma	1	700
MASCON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	701
MASCON08	Birth defect	0	701
MASCON09	Bowel problems or constipation	1	700
MASCON10	Cancer	4	697
MASCON11	Cataracts	0	701
MASCON12	Cholesterol	0	701
MASCON13	Chronic bronchitis	2	699
MASCON14	Recurring pain	57	644
MASCON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	3	698
MASCON16	Congestive heart failure	0	701
MASCON17	Coronary heart disease	0	701
MASCON18	Diabetes	1	700
MASCON19	Diabetic retinopathy	0	701
MASCON20	Emphysema	1	700

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

NOTES: 7. Refused    1    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    1

---

ALT - 206  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

MASCON21-40                      For what health problems or conditions did you use  
 massage?

ALT.158

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS\_EVER = 1 and  
 MAS\_USEM = 1 and MAS\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for  
 massage during the past 12 months and have used  
 massage to treat a specific health problem or  
 condition

783-802                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
MASCON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	2	699
MASCON22	Jaw pain	3	698
MASCON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	13	688
MASCON24	Glaucoma	0	701
MASCON25	Gynecologic problems	3	698
MASCON26	Hay fever	0	701
MASCON27	Hearing problem	0	701
MASCON28	Heart attack	0	701
MASCON29	Heart condition or disease	0	701
MASCON30	Hernia	1	700
MASCON31	Hypertension	2	699
MASCON32	Irregular heartbeat	0	701
MASCON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	3	698
MASCON34	Lung/breathing problem	2	699
MASCON35	Macular degeneration	0	701
MASCON36	Menopause	0	701
MASCON37	Menstrual problems	1	700
MASCON38	Mental retardation	0	701
MASCON39	Joint pain or stiffness	89	612
MASCON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	0	701

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

NOTES: 7. Refused    1    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    1

---

ALT - 207  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

MASCON41-60                      For what health problems or conditions did you use  
 massage?

ALT.158

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS\_EVER = 1 and  
 MAS\_USEM = 1 and MAS\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for  
 massage during the past 12 months and have used  
 massage to treat a specific health problem or  
 condition

803-822                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
MASCON41	Multiple sclerosis	1	700
MASCON42	Neuropathy	0	701
MASCON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	0	701
MASCON44	Other developmental problem	0	701
MASCON45	Other injury	3	698
MASCON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	1	700
MASCON47	Parkinson's	2	699
MASCON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	0	701
MASCON49	Poor circulation in your legs	8	693
MASCON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	10	691
MASCON51	Liver problem	0	701
MASCON52	Dental pain	0	701
MASCON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	0	701
MASCON54	Seizures	0	701
MASCON55	Senility	0	701
MASCON56	Sinusitis	5	696
MASCON57	Skin problems	0	701
MASCON58	Sprain or strain	18	683
MASCON59	Stroke	1	700
MASCON60	Text of first other specify	7	694

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

NOTES: 7. Refused    1    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    1

---

ALT - 208  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

MASCON61-74                      For what health problems or conditions did you use  
 massage?

ALT.158

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS\_EVER = 1 and  
 MAS\_USEM = 1 and MAS\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for  
 massage during the past 12 months and have used  
 massage to treat a specific health problem or  
 condition

823-836                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
MASCON61	Text of second other specify	0	701
MASCON62	Thyroid problem	0	701
MASCON63	Ulcer	0	701
MASCON64	Urinary problem	0	701
MASCON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	0	701
MASCON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	0	701
MASCON67	Weak or failing kidneys	0	701
MASCON68	Weight problem	1	700
MASCON69	Back pain or problem	358	343
MASCON70	Head or chest cold	2	699
MASCON71	Neck pain or problem	179	522
MASCON72	Severe headache or migraine	30	671
MASCON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	5	696
MASCON74	Other, specify	114	587

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

NOTES: 7. Refused    1    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    1

---



ALT - 209  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

MASCONCT Generated	Generated variable	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage to treat a specific health problem or condition	
837-838	Condition count for massage	
701	01-74 1-74 conditions	
1	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know	
30,341	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 210  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MASBOT1 ALT.160	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_TRET = 1 and MASCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
839-840	First condition	
	701 01-74 See MASCON01 - MASCON74	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	30,343 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using massage to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using massage to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable MASHELP1. Please use the MASCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 211  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MASBOT2 ALT.160	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_TRET = 1 and MASBOT1 ne 97-99 and MASCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
841-842	Second condition	
	00 No second condition	498
	01-74 See MASCON01 - MASCON74	203
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,343

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using massage to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using massage to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable MASHELP2. Please use the MASCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 212  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MASBOT3 ALT.160	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_TRET = 1 and MASBOT2 = 00-74 and MASCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
843-844	Third condition	
	00 No third condition	634
	01-74 See MASCON01 - MASCON74	67
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,343

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using massage to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using massage to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable MASHELP3. Please use the MASCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 213  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03																								
Question No.	Variable Universe																									
Location	Universe Description																									
Freq.	Variable Label																									
	Value / Value Labels																									
MASHELP1	How much do you think massage helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?																									
ALT.162	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_TRET = 1 and MASBOT1 = 01-74</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions</p>																									
845	Degree of help for first condition																									
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; width: 15%;">391</td> <td style="width: 5%;">1</td> <td>A great deal</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">214</td> <td>2</td> <td>Some</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">68</td> <td>3</td> <td>Only a little</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">27</td> <td>4</td> <td>Not at all</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td>7</td> <td>Refused</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> <td>8</td> <td>Not ascertained</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td>9</td> <td>Don't know</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">30,343</td> <td colspan="2">&lt;Blank: Not in Universe&gt;</td> </tr> </table>	391	1	A great deal	214	2	Some	68	3	Only a little	27	4	Not at all	0	7	Refused	1	8	Not ascertained	0	9	Don't know	30,343	<Blank: Not in Universe>		
391	1	A great deal																								
214	2	Some																								
68	3	Only a little																								
27	4	Not at all																								
0	7	Refused																								
1	8	Not ascertained																								
0	9	Don't know																								
30,343	<Blank: Not in Universe>																									

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable MASBOT1.

ALT - 214  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MASHELP2	How much do you think massage helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.162	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_TRET = 1 and MASBOT2 = 01-74</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions</p>	
846	Degree of help for second condition	
	1 A great deal	123
	2 Some	58
	3 Only a little	16
	4 Not at all	4
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,841

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable MASBOT2.

ALT - 215  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03																								
Question No.	Variable Universe																									
Location	Universe Description																									
Freq.	Variable Label																									
	Value / Value Labels																									
MASHELP3	How much do you think massage helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?																									
ALT.162	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_TRET = 1 and MASBOT3 = 01-74</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions</p>																									
847	Degree of help for third condition																									
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; width: 10%;">44</td> <td style="width: 5%;">1</td> <td>A great deal</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">13</td> <td>2</td> <td>Some</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">7</td> <td>3</td> <td>Only a little</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">3</td> <td>4</td> <td>Not at all</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td>7</td> <td>Refused</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td>8</td> <td>Not ascertained</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td>9</td> <td>Don't know</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">30,977</td> <td>&lt;Blank:</td> <td>Not in Universe&gt;</td> </tr> </table>	44	1	A great deal	13	2	Some	7	3	Only a little	3	4	Not at all	0	7	Refused	0	8	Not ascertained	0	9	Don't know	30,977	<Blank:	Not in Universe>	
44	1	A great deal																								
13	2	Some																								
7	3	Only a little																								
3	4	Not at all																								
0	7	Refused																								
0	8	Not ascertained																								
0	9	Don't know																								
30,977	<Blank:	Not in Universe>																								

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable MASBOT3.

ALT - 216  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAS_NOHP	Did you choose massage for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.164	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage to treat a specific health problem or condition	
848	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	228 1 Yes	
	468 2 No	
	3 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	30,341 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None



ALT - 217  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAS_EXPS	Did you choose massage for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.164	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_TRET = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage to treat a specific health problem or condition	
849	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	91 1 Yes	
	605 2 No	
	3 7 Refused	
	2 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	30,341 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 218  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAS_COMB	Did you choose massage for the following reason: Massage combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.164	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage to treat a specific health problem or condition	
850	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	401 1 Yes	
	293 2 No	
	3 7 Refused	
	2 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
	30,341 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 219  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAS_SUGG	Did you choose massage for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try massage?	
ALT.164	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage to treat a specific health problem or condition	
851	Conv med prof suggested you try	
231	1 Yes	
467	2 No	
3	7 Refused	
2	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
30,341	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage  
 Notes: None

ALT - 220  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAS_INTS	Did you choose massage for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try massage?	
ALT.164	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_TRET = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage to treat a specific health problem or condition	
852	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	1 Yes	320
	2 No	378
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,341

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage  
 Notes: None

ALT - 221  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAS_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of massage in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.166	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months	
853	Importance of use of massage	
	1 Very important	508
	2 Somewhat important	413
	3 Slightly important	313
	4 Not at all important	251
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	5
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,552

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage  
 Notes: None

ALT - 222  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAS_INSC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the costs of using massage covered by insurance?	
ALT.168	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months	
854	Massage costs covered by insurance	
212	1 Yes	
1,140	2 No	
64	3 No costs	
68	4 No health insurance	
0	7 Refused	
3	8 Not ascertained	
5	9 Don't know	
29,552	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage  
 Notes: None

ALT - 223  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAS_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of massage?	
ALT.170	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months	
855	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	465
	2 No	929
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	91
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	3
	9 Don't know	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,552

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage  
 Notes: None

ALT - 224  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MASPROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of massage: medical doctor?	
ALT.172	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of massage	
856	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	456
	2 Not mentioned	8
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,579

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage; medical doctor  
 Notes: None



ALT - 225  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MASPROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of massage: nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.172	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of massage	
857	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	46 1 Mentioned	
	418 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	30,579 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage; nurse practitioner; physician assistant  
 Notes: None

ALT - 226  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MASPROF3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of massage: psychiatrist?	
ALT.172	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of massage	
858	Psychiatrist	
	1 Mentioned	15
	2 Not mentioned	449
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,579

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage; psychiatrist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 227  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MASPROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of massage: dentist?	
ALT.172	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and MAS_EVER = 1 and MAS_USEM = 1 and MAS_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of massage	
859	Dentist (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	6
	2 Not mentioned	458
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,579

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: massage; dentist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 228  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

NAT\_EVER                      Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following for your own health: naturopathy?

ALT.001    ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

860    Naturopathy

270		1	1 Mentioned
30,246		2	2 Not mentioned
203		7	7 Refused
259		8	8 Not ascertained
66		9	9 Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy  
 Notes: None

---

NAT\_USEM                      DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for naturopathy?

ALT.174    ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT\_EVER = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for naturopathy

861    Saw provider for naturopathy, past 12 m

82		1	1 Yes
185		2	2 No
0		7	7 Refused
3		8	8 Not ascertained
0		9	9 Don't know
30,774			<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 229  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NAT_NUMB	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for naturopathy?	
ALT.176	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months	
862	# times saw provider for naturopathy	
	1 Only one time	
	2 2-4 times	
	3 5-10 times	
	4 More than 10 times	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
30,962	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy  
 Notes: None

ALT - 230  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NAT_TRET	Did you use naturopathy to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
ALT.178	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months	
863	Used naturopathy to treat specific cond	
	1 Yes	66
	2 No	16
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,962

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy; conditions  
 Notes: None

ALT - 231  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

NATCON01-20                      For what health problems or conditions did you use naturopathy?

ALT.180

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT\_EVER = 1 and  
 NAT\_USEM = 1 and NAT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy to treat a specific health problem or condition

864-883                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
NATCON01	Allergic reaction to food	2	63
NATCON02	Allergic reaction to medication	1	64
NATCON03	Angina	0	65
NATCON04	Anxiety/depression	5	60
NATCON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	5	60
NATCON06	Asthma	1	64
NATCON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	65
NATCON08	Birth defect	0	65
NATCON09	Bowel problems or constipation	0	65
NATCON10	Cancer	2	63
NATCON11	Cataracts	0	65
NATCON12	Cholesterol	2	63
NATCON13	Chronic bronchitis	0	65
NATCON14	Recurring pain	5	60
NATCON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	0	65
NATCON16	Congestive heart failure	0	65
NATCON17	Coronary heart disease	0	65
NATCON18	Diabetes	1	64
NATCON19	Diabetic retinopathy	0	65
NATCON20	Emphysema	0	65

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

NOTES: 7. Refused      1      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      0

---

ALT - 232  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

NATCON21-40                      For what health problems or conditions did you use naturopathy?

ALT.180

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT\_EVER = 1 and  
 NAT\_USEM = 1 and NAT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy to treat a specific health problem or condition

884-903                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
NATCON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	1	64
NATCON22	Jaw pain	1	64
NATCON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	2	63
NATCON24	Glaucoma	0	65
NATCON25	Gynecologic problems	2	63
NATCON26	Hay fever	1	64
NATCON27	Hearing problem	0	65
NATCON28	Heart attack	0	65
NATCON29	Heart condition or disease	0	65
NATCON30	Hernia	0	65
NATCON31	Hypertension	0	65
NATCON32	Irregular heartbeat	3	62
NATCON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	0	65
NATCON34	Lung/breathing problem	2	63
NATCON35	Macular degeneration	1	64
NATCON36	Menopause	3	62
NATCON37	Menstrual problems	0	65
NATCON38	Mental retardation	0	65
NATCON39	Joint pain or stiffness	5	60
NATCON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	0	65

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

NOTES: 7. Refused      1      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      0

---



ALT - 233  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

NATCON41-60                      For what health problems or conditions did you use naturopathy?

ALT.180

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT\_EVER = 1 and  
 NAT\_USEM = 1 and NAT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy to treat a specific health problem or condition

904-923                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
NATCON41	Multiple sclerosis	0	65
NATCON42	Neuropathy	0	65
NATCON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	0	65
NATCON44	Other developmental problem	0	65
NATCON45	Other injury	0	65
NATCON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	0	65
NATCON47	Parkinson's	0	65
NATCON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	0	65
NATCON49	Poor circulation in your legs	1	64
NATCON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	2	63
NATCON51	Liver problem	1	64
NATCON52	Dental pain	0	65
NATCON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	1	64
NATCON54	Seizures	0	65
NATCON55	Senility	0	65
NATCON56	Sinusitis	4	61
NATCON57	Skin problems	1	64
NATCON58	Sprain or strain	0	65
NATCON59	Stroke	0	65
NATCON60	Text of first other specify	1	64

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

NOTES: 7. Refused      1      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      0

---

ALT - 234  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

NATCON61-74                      For what health problems or conditions did you use naturopathy?

ALT.180

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT\_EVER = 1 and  
 NAT\_USEM = 1 and NAT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy to treat a specific health problem or condition

924-937                              REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
NATCON61	Text of second other specify	0	65
NATCON62	Thyroid problem	3	62
NATCON63	Ulcer	1	64
NATCON64	Urinary problem	0	65
NATCON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	0	65
NATCON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	0	65
NATCON67	Weak or failing kidneys	0	65
NATCON68	Weight problem	0	65
NATCON69	Back pain or problem	9	56
NATCON70	Head or chest cold	5	60
NATCON71	Neck pain or problem	3	62
NATCON72	Severe headache or migraine	1	64
NATCON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	4	61
NATCON74	Other, specify	19	46

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

NOTES: 7. Refused    1    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 235  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

NATCONCT  
Generated

Generated variable

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT\_EVER = 1 and  
 NAT\_USEM = 1 and NAT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for  
 naturopathy during the past 12 months and have  
 used naturopathy to treat a specific health  
 problem or condition

938-939		Condition count for naturopathy
	65	01-74 1-74 conditions
	1	97 Refused
	0	98 Not ascertained
	0	99 Don't know
	30,978	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 236  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NATBOT1 ALT.182	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1 and NAT_TRET = 1 and NATCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
940-941	First condition	
	65 01-74 See NATCON01 - NATCON74	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
30,979	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using naturopathy to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using naturopathy to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable NATHELP1. Please use the NATCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 237  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NATBOT2 ALT.182	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1 and NAT_TRET = 1 and NATBOT1 ne 97-99 and NATCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
942-943	Second condition	
	00 No second condition	48
	01-74 See NATCON01 - NATCON74	17
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,979

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using naturopathy to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using naturopathy to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable NATHELP2. Please use the NATCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 238  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NATBOT3 ALT.182	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1 and NAT_TRET = 1 and NATBOT2 = 00-74 and NATCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
944-945	Third condition	
	00 No third condition	55
	01-74 See NATCON01 - NATCON74	10
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,979

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using naturopathy to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using naturopathy to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable NATHELP3. Please use the NATCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 239  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NATHELP1	How much do you think naturopathy helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.184	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1 and NAT_TRET = 1 and NATBOT1 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
946	Degree of help for first condition	
	34 1 A great deal	
	23 2 Some	
	3 3 Only a little	
	3 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	30,979 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable NATBOT1.

ALT - 240  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NATHELP2	How much do you think naturopathy helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.184	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1 and NAT_TRET = 1 and NATBOT2 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
947	Degree of help for second condition	
	7 1 A great deal	
	9 2 Some	
	0 3 Only a little	
	0 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
31,027	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable NATBOT2.



ALT - 241  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NATHELP3	How much do you think naturopathy helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.184	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1 and NAT_TRET = 1 and NATBOT3 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
948	Degree of help for third condition	
	5 1 A great deal	
	3 2 Some	
	1 3 Only a little	
	0 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
31,034	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable NATBOT3.

ALT - 242  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NAT_NOHP	Did you choose naturopathy for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.186	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1 and NAT_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
949	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	31 1 Yes	
	35 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,978 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 243  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NAT_EXPS	Did you choose naturopathy for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.186	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1 and NAT_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
950	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	16 1 Yes	
	50 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
30,978	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 244  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NAT_COMB	Did you choose naturopathy for the following reason: Naturopathy combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.186	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1 and NAT_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
951	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	39 1 Yes	
	27 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,978 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 245  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NAT_SUGG	Did you choose naturopathy for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try naturopathy?	
ALT.186	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1 and NAT_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
952	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	1 Yes	12
	2 No	54
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,978

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy  
 Notes: None

ALT - 246  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NAT_INTS	Did you choose naturopathy for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try naturopathy?	
ALT.186	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1 and NAT_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
953	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	33 1 Yes	
	33 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,978 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy  
 Notes: None

ALT - 247  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NAT_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of naturopathy in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.188	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months	
954	Importance of use of naturopathy	
	1 Very important	47
	2 Somewhat important	23
	3 Slightly important	8
	4 Not at all important	4
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,962

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy  
 Notes: None

ALT - 248  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NAT_INSC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the costs of using naturopathy covered by insurance?	
ALT.190	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months	
955	Naturopathy costs covered by insurance	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	3 No costs	
	4 No health insurance	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
30,962	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy  
 Notes: None



ALT - 249  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NAT_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of naturopathy?	
ALT.192	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months	
956	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	33
	2 No	34
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	14
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,962

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy  
 Notes: None

ALT - 250  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NATPROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of naturopathy: medical doctor?	
ALT.194	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1 and NAT_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of naturopathy	
957	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	32
	2 Not mentioned	1
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,011

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy; medical doctor  
 Notes: None

ALT - 251  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NATPROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of naturopathy: nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.194	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1 and NAT_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of naturopathy	
958	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	4 1 Mentioned	
	29 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,011 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

ALT - 252  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NATPROF3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of naturopathy: psychiatrist?	
ALT.194	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1 and NAT_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of naturopathy	
959	Psychiatrist	
	1 1 Mentioned	
	32 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,011 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy; psychiatrist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 253  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NATPROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of naturopathy: dentist?	
ALT.194	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and NAT_EVER = 1 and NAT_USEM = 1 and NAT_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of naturopathy	
960	Dentist (including specialists)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	33 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	31,011 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: naturopathy; dentist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 254  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HRB_EVER	Have you EVER used natural herbs for your own health or treatment? (for example, ginger, echinacea, or black cohosh) (including teas, tinctures, and pills)	
ALT.196	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
961	Ever used natural herbs for own health	
7,655	1 Yes	
22,772	2 No	
237	7 Refused	
284	8 Not ascertained	
96	9 Don't know	
0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 255  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRB_USEM	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use natural herbs for your own health or treatment? (for example, ginger, echinacea, or black cohosh) (including teas, tinctures, and pills)	
ALT.198	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used natural herbs for their own health or treatment	
962	Used herbs for own health, past 12 m	
	1 Yes	5,787
	2 No	1,853
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	13
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	23,389

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs  
 Notes: None

ALT - 256  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRB_TRET	Did you use natural herbs to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
ALT.200	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
963	Used herbs to treat specific cond	
	1 Yes	3,315
	2 No	2,459
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	10
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	25,257

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs; conditions  
 Notes: None



ALT - 257  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

HRBCON01-20                      For what health problems or conditions did you use natural herbs?

ALT.202

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB\_EVER = 1 and  
 HRB\_USEM = 1 and HRB\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat a specific health problem or condition

964-983

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
HRBCON01	Allergic reaction to food	26	3,277
HRBCON02	Allergic reaction to medication	8	3,295
HRBCON03	Angina	6	3,297
HRBCON04	Anxiety/depression	213	3,090
HRBCON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	253	3,050
HRBCON06	Asthma	34	3,269
HRBCON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	3,303
HRBCON08	Birth defect	0	3,303
HRBCON09	Bowel problems or constipation	36	3,267
HRBCON10	Cancer	26	3,277
HRBCON11	Cataracts	9	3,294
HRBCON12	Cholesterol	80	3,223
HRBCON13	Chronic bronchitis	23	3,280
HRBCON14	Recurring pain	70	3,233
HRBCON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	5	3,298
HRBCON16	Congestive heart failure	2	3,301
HRBCON17	Coronary heart disease	16	3,287
HRBCON18	Diabetes	60	3,243
HRBCON19	Diabetic retinopathy	0	3,303
HRBCON20	Emphysema	1	3,302

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

NOTES: 7. Refused      9      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      3

---

ALT - 258  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

HRBCON21-40                      For what health problems or conditions did you use natural herbs?

ALT.202

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB\_EVER = 1 and  
 HRB\_USEM = 1 and HRB\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat a specific health problem or condition

984-1003                      REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
HRBCON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	29	3,274
HRBCON22	Jaw pain	8	3,295
HRBCON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	20	3,283
HRBCON24	Glaucoma	1	3,302
HRBCON25	Gynecologic problems	29	3,274
HRBCON26	Hay fever	40	3,263
HRBCON27	Hearing problem	0	3,303
HRBCON28	Heart attack	1	3,302
HRBCON29	Heart condition or disease	11	3,292
HRBCON30	Hernia	1	3,302
HRBCON31	Hypertension	58	3,245
HRBCON32	Irregular heartbeat	8	3,295
HRBCON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	15	3,288
HRBCON34	Lung/breathing problem	10	3,293
HRBCON35	Macular degeneration	5	3,298
HRBCON36	Menopause	93	3,210
HRBCON37	Menstrual problems	83	3,220
HRBCON38	Mental retardation	0	3,303
HRBCON39	Joint pain or stiffness	199	3,104
HRBCON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	0	3,303

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

NOTES: 7. Refused      9      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      3

---

ALT - 259  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

HRBCON41-60                      For what health problems or conditions did you use natural herbs?

ALT.202

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB\_EVER = 1 and  
 HRB\_USEM = 1 and HRB\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat a specific health problem or condition

1004-1023                      REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
HRBCON41	Multiple sclerosis	5	3,298
HRBCON42	Neuropathy	3	3,300
HRBCON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	2	3,301
HRBCON44	Other developmental problem	0	3,303
HRBCON45	Other injury	0	3,303
HRBCON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	2	3,301
HRBCON47	Parkinson's	1	3,302
HRBCON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	0	3,303
HRBCON49	Poor circulation in your legs	36	3,267
HRBCON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	165	3,138
HRBCON51	Liver problem	13	3,290
HRBCON52	Dental pain	13	3,290
HRBCON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	41	3,262
HRBCON54	Seizures	1	3,302
HRBCON55	Senility	1	3,302
HRBCON56	Sinusitis	98	3,205
HRBCON57	Skin problems	45	3,258
HRBCON58	Sprain or strain	13	3,290
HRBCON59	Stroke	0	3,303
HRBCON60	Text of first other specify	39	3,264

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

NOTES: 7. Refused      9      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      3

---

ALT - 260  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

HRBCON61-74                      For what health problems or conditions did you use natural herbs?

ALT.202

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB\_EVER = 1 and  
 HRB\_USEM = 1 and HRB\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat a specific health problem or condition

1024-1037

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
HRBCON61	Text of second other specify	1	3,302
HRBCON62	Thyroid problem	17	3,286
HRBCON63	Ulcer	10	3,293
HRBCON64	Urinary problem	39	3,264
HRBCON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	1	3,302
HRBCON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	2	3,301
HRBCON67	Weak or failing kidneys	4	3,299
HRBCON68	Weight problem	12	3,291
HRBCON69	Back pain or problem	143	3,160
HRBCON70	Head or chest cold	961	2,342
HRBCON71	Neck pain or problem	56	3,247
HRBCON72	Severe headache or migraine	130	3,173
HRBCON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	389	2,914
HRBCON74	Other, specify	1,055	2,248

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

NOTES: 7. Refused      9      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      3

---

ALT - 261  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

HRBCONCT Generated	Generated variable  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_TRET = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat a specific health problem or condition
-----------------------	---

1038-1039	Condition count for herbs
3,303	01-74 1-74 conditions
9	97 Refused
0	98 Not ascertained
3	99 Don't know
27,729	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 262  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRBBOT1 ALT.204	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_TRET = 1 and HRBCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
1040-1041	First condition	
3,300	01-74 See HRBCON01 - HRBCON74	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
3	99 Don't know	
27,741	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using natural herbs to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using natural herbs to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable HRBHELP1. Please use the HRBCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 263  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
HRBBOT2 ALT.204	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_TRET = 1 and HRBBOT1 ne 97-99 and HRBCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat at least one specific health problem or condition		
1042-1043	Second condition		
	00	2,453	No second condition
	01-74	847	See HRBCON01 - HRBCON74
	97	0	Refused
	98	0	Not ascertained
	99	0	Don't know
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	27,744	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using natural herbs to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using natural herbs to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable HRBHELP2. Please use the HRBCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 264  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRBBOT3 ALT.204	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_TRET = 1 and HRBBOT2 = 00-74 and HRBCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
1044-1045	Third condition	
	00 No third condition	2,987
	01-74 See HRBCON01 - HRBCON74	313
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	27,744

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using natural herbs to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using natural herbs to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable HRBHELP3. Please use the HRBCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.



ALT - 265  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRBHELP1	How much do you think natural herbs helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.206	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_TRET = 1 and HRBBOT1 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
1046	Degree of help for first condition	
	1 A great deal	1,271
	2 Some	1,181
	3 Only a little	473
	4 Not at all	254
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	4
	9 Don't know	117
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	27,744

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable HRBBOT1.

ALT - 266  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRBHELP2	How much do you think natural herbs helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.206	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_TRET = 1 and HRBBOT2 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
1047	Degree of help for second condition	
	350 1 A great deal	
	303 2 Some	
	114 3 Only a little	
	58 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	21 9 Don't know	
	30,197 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable HRBBOT2.

ALT - 267  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRBHELP3	How much do you think natural herbs helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.206	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_TRET = 1 and HRBBOT3 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
1048	Degree of help for third condition	
	1 A great deal	136
	2 Some	106
	3 Only a little	45
	4 Not at all	18
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	7
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,731

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable HRBBOT3.

ALT - 268  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRB_NOHP	Did you choose natural herbs for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.208	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1049	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	634 1 Yes	
	2,637 2 No	
	11 7 Refused	
	4 8 Not ascertained	
	29 9 Don't know	
	27,729 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 269  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRB_EXPS	Did you choose natural herbs for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.208	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1050	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	1 Yes	533
	2 No	2,748
	7 Refused	10
	8 Not ascertained	4
	9 Don't know	20
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	27,729

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 270  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRB_COMB	Did you choose natural herbs for the following reason: Natural herbs combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.208	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1051	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	1 Yes	1,533
	2 No	1,734
	7 Refused	10
	8 Not ascertained	4
	9 Don't know	34
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	27,729

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 271  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRB_SUGG	Did you choose natural herbs for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try natural herbs?	
ALT.208	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1052	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	1 Yes	491
	2 No	2,790
	7 Refused	11
	8 Not ascertained	4
	9 Don't know	19
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	27,729

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs  
 Notes: None

ALT - 272  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRB_INTS	Did you choose natural herbs for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try natural herbs?	
ALT.208	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used natural herbs to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1053	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	1 Yes	1,714
	2 No	1,562
	7 Refused	12
	8 Not ascertained	4
	9 Don't know	23
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	27,729

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs  
 Notes: None



ALT - 273  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRB_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of natural herbs in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.210	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
1054	Importance of use of herbs	
	1 Very important	1,748
	2 Somewhat important	1,735
	3 Slightly important	1,496
	4 Not at all important	733
	7 Refused	4
	8 Not ascertained	4
	9 Don't know	67
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	25,257

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs  
 Notes: None

ALT - 274  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRB_PRAC	Have you EVER seen a practitioner for natural herbs?	
ALT.212	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
1055	Ever seen practitioner for natural herbs	
594	1 Yes	
5,177	2 No	
4	7 Refused	
4	8 Not ascertained	
8	9 Don't know	
25,257	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs  
 Notes: None

ALT - 275  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRB_YR	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for natural herbs?	
ALT.213	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_PRAC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and who have ever seen a practitioner for natural herbs	
1056	Saw practitioner for herbs, past 12 m	
308	1 Yes	
284	2 No	
1	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
1	9 Don't know	
30,450	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs  
 Notes: None

ALT - 276  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRB_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of natural herbs?	
ALT.214	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
1057	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	1,912
	2 No	3,345
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	494
	7 Refused	7
	8 Not ascertained	5
	9 Don't know	24
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	25,257

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs  
 Notes: None

ALT - 277  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRBPROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of natural herbs: medical doctor?	
ALT.216	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of natural herbs	
1058	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	1,834
	2 Not mentioned	74
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,132

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs; medical doctor  
 Notes: None

ALT - 278  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRBPROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of natural herbs: nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.216	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of natural herbs	
1059	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	1 Mentioned	178
	2 Not mentioned	1,730
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,132

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

ALT - 279  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRBPROF3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of natural herbs: psychiatrist?	
ALT.216	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of natural herbs	
1060	Psychiatrist	
	1 Mentioned	62
	2 Not mentioned	1,846
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,132

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs; psychiatrist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 280  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HRBPROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of natural herbs: dentist?	
ALT.216	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB_EVER = 1 and HRB_USEM = 1 and HRB_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of natural herbs	
1061	Dentist (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	55
	2 Not mentioned	1,853
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,132

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: herbs; dentist  
 Notes: None



ALT - 281  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	06/11/03
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

HRBTAK01-20                      DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use any of the following natural herbs for health reasons?

ALT.218

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB\_EVER = 1 and HRB\_USEM = 1

Sample adults 18+ who used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months

1062-1081                      REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
HRBTAK01	Bee pollen or royal jelly	430	4,987
HRBTAK02	Black cohosh	235	5,182
HRBTAK03	Bladder wrack/kelp	79	5,338
HRBTAK04	Cascara sagrada	115	5,302
HRBTAK05	Chaparral	37	5,380
HRBTAK06	Chasteberry/vitex	32	5,385
HRBTAK07	Comfrey	150	5,267
HRBTAK08	Dong quai/don gui tong kuei	125	5,292
HRBTAK09	Echinacea	2,141	3,276
HRBTAK10	Evening primrose	257	5,160
HRBTAK11	Feverfew	127	5,290
HRBTAK12	Fish oils/omega fatty acids	618	4,799
HRBTAK13	Garlic supplements	1,084	4,333
HRBTAK14	Ginger supplements	574	4,843
HRBTAK15	Ginkgo biloba	1,123	4,294
HRBTAK16	Ginseng	1,300	4,117
HRBTAK17	Glucosamine with or without chondroitin	772	4,645
HRBTAK18	Guarana	163	5,254
HRBTAK19	Hawthorn	115	5,302
HRBTAK20	Kava kava	367	5,050

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

NOTES: 7. Refused    21    8. Not ascertained    3    9. Don't know    346

ALT - 282  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

HRBTAK21-35                      DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use any of the following natural herbs for health reasons?

ALT.218

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HRB\_EVER = 1 and  
 HRB\_USEM = 1

Persons 18+ who used natural herbs for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months

1082-1096

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
HRBTAK21	Licorice	213	5,204
HRBTAK22	Ma huang (ephedra)	209	5,208
HRBTAK23	Melatonin	275	5,142
HRBTAK24	Mexican yam cream	49	5,368
HRBTAK25	Milk thistle	190	5,227
HRBTAK26	Peppermint	695	4,722
HRBTAK27	Progesterone cream	83	5,334
HRBTAK28	Ragweed/chamomile	521	4,896
HRBTAK29	SAM-e	61	5,356
HRBTAK30	Saw palmetto	295	5,122
HRBTAK31	Senna	60	5,357
HRBTAK32	Soy supplements	531	4,886
HRBTAK33	St. John's wort	646	4,771
HRBTAK34	Valerian	327	5,090
HRBTAK35	Yohimbe	104	5,313

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

NOTES: 7. Refused    21    8. Not ascertained    3    9. Don't know    346

---

ALT - 283  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

HOM\_EVER                      Have you EVER used homeopathic treatment for your own health?

ALT.220

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

1097

Ever used homeopathic treatment

1,110	1	Yes
29,298	2	No
239	7	Refused
293	8	Not ascertained
104	9	Don't know
0		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: None

---

HOM\_USEM                      DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use homeopathic treatment for your own health?

ALT.222

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM\_EVER = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have ever used homeopathic treatment for their own health

1098

Used homeopathic treatment, past 12 m

520	1	Yes
588	2	No
0	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
2	9	Don't know
29,934		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: None

---

ALT - 284  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOM_TRET	Did you use homeopathic treatment to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
ALT.224	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months	
1099	Used homeopathic treatment for spec cond	
	1 Yes	416
	2 No	102
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,524

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: homeopathic treatment; conditions  
 Notes: None

ALT - 285  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

HOMCON01-20                      For what health problems or conditions did you use homeopathic treatment?

ALT.226

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM\_EVER = 1 and  
 HOM\_USEM = 1 and HOM\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat a specific health problem or condition

1100-1119

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
HOMCON01	Allergic reaction to food	8	405
HOMCON02	Allergic reaction to medication	1	412
HOMCON03	Angina	0	413
HOMCON04	Anxiety/depression	25	388
HOMCON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	22	391
HOMCON06	Asthma	8	405
HOMCON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	413
HOMCON08	Birth defect	1	412
HOMCON09	Bowel problems or constipation	5	408
HOMCON10	Cancer	2	411
HOMCON11	Cataracts	0	413
HOMCON12	Cholesterol	4	409
HOMCON13	Chronic bronchitis	3	410
HOMCON14	Recurring pain	23	390
HOMCON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	2	411
HOMCON16	Congestive heart failure	0	413
HOMCON17	Coronary heart disease	4	409
HOMCON18	Diabetes	2	411
HOMCON19	Diabetic retinopathy	0	413
HOMCON20	Emphysema	2	411

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

NOTES: 7. Refused      2      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      1

---

ALT - 286  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

HOMCON21-40                      For what health problems or conditions did you use homeopathic treatment?

ALT.226

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM\_EVER = 1 and  
 HOM\_USEM = 1 and HOM\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat a specific health problem or condition

1120-1139                      REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
HOMCON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	3	410
HOMCON22	Jaw pain	1	412
HOMCON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	2	411
HOMCON24	Glaucoma	0	413
HOMCON25	Gynecologic problems	3	410
HOMCON26	Hay fever	7	406
HOMCON27	Hearing problem	0	413
HOMCON28	Heart attack	0	413
HOMCON29	Heart condition or disease	2	411
HOMCON30	Hernia	0	413
HOMCON31	Hypertension	10	403
HOMCON32	Irregular heartbeat	0	413
HOMCON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	1	412
HOMCON34	Lung/breathing problem	2	411
HOMCON35	Macular degeneration	0	413
HOMCON36	Menopause	7	406
HOMCON37	Menstrual problems	11	402
HOMCON38	Mental retardation	0	413
HOMCON39	Joint pain or stiffness	22	391
HOMCON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	0	413

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

NOTES: 7. Refused      2      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      1

---

ALT - 287  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

HOMCON41-60 For what health problems or conditions did you use homeopathic treatment?

ALT.226

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM\_EVER = 1 and HOM\_USEM = 1 and HOM\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat a specific health problem or condition

1140-1159 REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
HOMCON41	Multiple sclerosis	2	411
HOMCON42	Neuropathy	1	412
HOMCON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	0	413
HOMCON44	Other developmental problem	0	413
HOMCON45	Other injury	0	413
HOMCON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	1	412
HOMCON47	Parkinson's	0	413
HOMCON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	1	412
HOMCON49	Poor circulation in your legs	5	408
HOMCON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	22	391
HOMCON51	Liver problem	3	410
HOMCON52	Dental pain	5	408
HOMCON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	2	411
HOMCON54	Seizures	0	413
HOMCON55	Senility	0	413
HOMCON56	Sinusitis	22	391
HOMCON57	Skin problems	6	407
HOMCON58	Sprain or strain	4	409
HOMCON59	Stroke	0	413
HOMCON60	Text of first other specify	5	408

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

NOTES: 7. Refused 2 8. Not ascertained 0 9. Don't know 1

ALT - 288  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

HOMCON61-74                      For what health problems or conditions did you use homeopathic treatment?

ALT.226

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM\_EVER = 1 and  
 HOM\_USEM = 1 and HOM\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat a specific health problem or condition

1160-1173                      REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
HOMCON61	Text of second other specify	0	413
HOMCON62	Thyroid problem	3	410
HOMCON63	Ulcer	1	412
HOMCON64	Urinary problem	1	412
HOMCON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	0	413
HOMCON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	0	413
HOMCON67	Weak or failing kidneys	0	413
HOMCON68	Weight problem	0	413
HOMCON69	Back pain or problem	31	382
HOMCON70	Head or chest cold	100	313
HOMCON71	Neck pain or problem	16	397
HOMCON72	Severe headache or migraine	21	392
HOMCON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	41	372
HOMCON74	Other, specify	155	258

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

NOTES: 7. Refused      2      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      1

---



ALT - 289  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HOMCONCT	Generated variable	
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_TRET = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1174-1175	Condition count: homeopathic treatment	
413	01-74 1-74 conditions	
2	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know	
30,628	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: homeopathic treatment  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 290  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOMBOT1 ALT.228	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_TRET = 1 and HOMCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
1176-1177	First condition	
413	01-74 See HOMCON01 - HOMCON74	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
30,631	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using homeopathic treatment to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using homeopathic treatment to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable HOMHELP1. Please use the HOMCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 291  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HOMBOT2 ALT.228	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_TRET = 1 and HOMBOT1 ne 97-99 and HOMCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat at least one specific health problem or condition		
1178-1179	Second condition		
	00	301	No second condition
	01-74	112	See HOMCON01 - HOMCON74
	97	0	Refused
	98	0	Not ascertained
	99	0	Don't know
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,631	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using homeopathic treatment to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using homeopathic treatment to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable HOMHELP2. Please use the HOMCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 292  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HOMBOT3 ALT.228	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_TRET = 1 and HOMBOT2 = 00-74 and HOMCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat at least one specific health problem or condition		
1180-1181	Third condition		
		363	00 No third condition
		50	01-74 See HOMCON01 - HOMCON74
		0	97 Refused
		0	98 Not ascertained
		0	99 Don't know
		30,631	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using homeopathic treatment to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using homeopathic treatment to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable HOMHELP3. Please use the HOMCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 293  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOMHELP1	How much do you think homeopathic treatment helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.230	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_TRET = 1 and HOMBOT1 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
1182	Degree of help for first condition	
	205 1 A great deal	
	129 2 Some	
	43 3 Only a little	
	28 4 Not at all	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	7 9 Don't know	
	30,631 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable HOMBOT1.

ALT - 294  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOMHELP2	How much do you think homeopathic treatment helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.230	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_TRET = 1 and HOMBOT2 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
1183	Degree of help for second condition	
	1 A great deal	68
	2 Some	27
	3 Only a little	8
	4 Not at all	8
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,932

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable HOMBOT2.

ALT - 295  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOMHELP3	How much do you think homeopathic treatment helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.230	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_TRET = 1 and HOMBOT3 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
1184	Degree of help for third condition	
	32 1 A great deal	
	15 2 Some	
	1 3 Only a little	
	1 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	30,994 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable HOMBOT3.

ALT - 296  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOM_NOHP	Did you choose homeopathic treatment for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.232	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1185	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	1 Yes	137
	2 No	269
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	7
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,628

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; conventional treatment

Notes: None



ALT - 297  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOM_EXPS	Did you choose homeopathic treatment for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.232	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1186	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	1 Yes	75
	2 No	330
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	8
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,628

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; conventional treatment

Notes: None

ALT - 298  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOM_COMB	Did you choose homeopathic treatment for the following reason: Homeopathic treatment combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.232	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1187	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	171 1 Yes	
	234 2 No	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	8 9 Don't know	
	30,628 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: homeopathic treatment; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 299  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOM_SUGG	Did you choose homeopathic treatment for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try homeopathic treatment?	
ALT.232	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1188	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	61 1 Yes	
	346 2 No	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	6 9 Don't know	
	30,628 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: homeopathic treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 300  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOM_INTS	Did you choose homeopathic treatment for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try homeopathic treatment?	
ALT.232	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1189	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	194 1 Yes	
	213 2 No	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	6 9 Don't know	
	30,628 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: homeopathic treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 301  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOM_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of homeopathic treatment in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.234	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months	
1190	Importance of use, homeopathic treatment	
	241 1 Very important	
	138 2 Somewhat important	
	90 3 Slightly important	
	48 4 Not at all important	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	30,524 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: homeopathic treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 302  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOM_PRAC	Have you EVER seen a practitioner for homeopathic treatment?	
ALT.235	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months	
1191	Ever seen practitioner for homeopathy	
	1 Yes	180
	2 No	337
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,524

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: homeopathic treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 303  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOM_YR	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for homeopathic treatment?	
ALT.236	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_PRAC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and who saw a practitioner for homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months	
1192	Saw practitioner for homeopathy,past 12m	
	1 Yes	109
	2 No	71
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,864

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: homeopathic treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 304  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOM_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of homeopathic treatment?	
ALT.238	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months	
1193	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	185
	2 No	282
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	48
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,524

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: homeopathic treatment  
 Notes: None



ALT - 305  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOMPROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of homeopathic treatment: medical doctor?	
ALT.240	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of homeopathic treatment	
1194	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	173
	2 Not mentioned	12
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,859

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: homeopathic treatment; medical doctor  
 Notes: None

ALT - 306  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOMPROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of homeopathic treatment: nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.240	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of homeopathic treatment	
1195	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	25 1 Mentioned	
	160 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,859 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

ALT - 307  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOMPROF3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of homeopathic treatment: psychiatrist?	
ALT.240	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_DISC = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of homeopathic treatment	
1196	Psychiatrist	
	1 Mentioned	10
	2 Not mentioned	175
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,859

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: homeopathic treatment; psychiatrist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 308  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOMPROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of homeopathic treatment: dentist?	
ALT.240	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and HOM_EVER = 1 and HOM_USEM = 1 and HOM_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used homeopathic treatment for their own health during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of homeopathic treatment	
1197	Dentist (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	15
	2 Not mentioned	170
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,859

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: homeopathic treatment; dentist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 309  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

DITEVER1                      Have you EVER used any of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons?

ALT.242

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

1198

Ever used a vegetarian diet

833		1	Mentioned
29,595		2	Not mentioned
232		7	Refused
296		8	Not ascertained
88		9	Don't know
0			<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vegetarian  
 Notes: None

---

DITEVER2                      Have you EVER used any of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons?

ALT.242

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

1199

Ever used a macrobiotic diet

200		1	Mentioned
30,228		2	Not mentioned
232		7	Refused
296		8	Not ascertained
88		9	Don't know
0			<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: macrobiotic  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 310  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

DITEVER3                    Have you EVER used any of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons?

ALT.242

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

1200

Ever used the Atkins diet

1,016		1	Mentioned
29,412		2	Not mentioned
232		7	Refused
296		8	Not ascertained
88		9	Don't know
0			<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Atkins  
 Notes: None

---

DITEVER4                    Have you EVER used any of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons?

ALT.242

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

1201

Ever used the Pritikin diet

79		1	Mentioned
30,349		2	Not mentioned
232		7	Refused
296		8	Not ascertained
88		9	Don't know
0			<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Pritikin  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 311  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

DITEVER5 Have you EVER used any of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons?

ALT.242

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

1202

Ever used the Ornish diet

40		1	Mentioned
30,388		2	Not mentioned
232		7	Refused
296		8	Not ascertained
88		9	Don't know
0			<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Ornish  
 Notes: None

---

DITEVER6 Have you EVER used any of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons?

ALT.242

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

1203

Ever used the Zone diet

151		1	Mentioned
30,277		2	Not mentioned
232		7	Refused
296		8	Not ascertained
88		9	Don't know
0			<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Zone  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 312  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DITUSEM1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use any of these for two weeks or more for health reasons?	
ALT.244	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITEVER1 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used a vegetarian diet for two weeks or more for health reasons	
1204	Used a vegetarian diet, past 12 m	
	1 Mentioned	508
	2 Not mentioned	323
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,211

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vegetarian  
 Notes: None



ALT - 313  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DITUSEM2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use any of these for two weeks or more for health reasons?	
ALT.244	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITEVER2 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used a macrobiotic diet for two weeks or more for health reasons	
1205	Used a macrobiotic diet, past 12 m	
	44 1 Mentioned	
	155 2 Not mentioned	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,844 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: macrobiotic  
 Notes: None

ALT - 314  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
DITUSEM3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use any of these for two weeks or more for health reasons?	
ALT.244	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITEVER3 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used the Atkins diet for two weeks or more for health reasons	
1206	Used the Atkins diet, past 12 m	
469	1 Mentioned	
547	2 Not mentioned	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
30,028	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Atkins  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 315  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DITUSEM4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use any of these for two weeks or more for health reasons?	
ALT.244	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITEVER4 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used the Pritikin diet for two weeks or more for health reasons	
1207	Used the Pritikin diet, past 12 m	
	20 1 Mentioned	
	59 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,965 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Pritikin  
 Notes: None

ALT - 316  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DITUSEM5	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use any of these for two weeks or more for health reasons?	
ALT.244	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITEVER5 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used the Ornish diet for two weeks or more for health reasons	
1208	Used the Ornish diet, past 12 m	
	1 Mentioned	12
	2 Not mentioned	28
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,004

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Ornish  
 Notes: None

ALT - 317  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DITUSEM6	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use any of these for two weeks or more for health reasons?	
ALT.244	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITEVER6 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used the Zone diet for two weeks or more for health reasons	
1209	Used the Zone diet, past 12 m	
	1 Mentioned	60
	2 Not mentioned	91
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,893

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Zone  
 Notes: None

ALT - 318  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	06/11/03
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DIT_TRET	Did you use (this/these) special diet(s) to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
ALT.248	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months	
1210	Used special diet to treat specific cond	
	418 1 Yes	
	619 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	2 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	30,003 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vegetarian; macrobiotic; Atkins; Pritikin; Ornish; Zone; conditions

Notes: None

ALT - 319  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

DITCON01-20                      For what health problems or conditions did you use  
 (this/these) special diet(s)?

ALT.250

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or  
 DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or  
 DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of  
 these special diets for two weeks or more for  
 health reasons during the past 12 months and have  
 used at least one of these special diets to treat  
 a specific health problem or condition

1211-1230

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
DITCON01	Allergic reaction to food	4	414
DITCON02	Allergic reaction to medication	1	417
DITCON03	Angina	1	417
DITCON04	Anxiety/depression	9	409
DITCON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	20	398
DITCON06	Asthma	1	417
DITCON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	418
DITCON08	Birth defect	0	418
DITCON09	Bowel problems or constipation	7	411
DITCON10	Cancer	8	410
DITCON11	Cataracts	0	418
DITCON12	Cholesterol	41	377
DITCON13	Chronic bronchitis	0	418
DITCON14	Recurring pain	3	415
DITCON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	0	418
DITCON16	Congestive heart failure	1	417
DITCON17	Coronary heart disease	3	415
DITCON18	Diabetes	29	389
DITCON19	Diabetic retinopathy	0	418
DITCON20	Emphysema	0	418

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diets

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 320  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

DITCON21-40                      For what health problems or conditions did you use  
 (this/these) special diet(s)?

ALT.250

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or  
 DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or  
 DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of  
 these special diets for two weeks or more for  
 health reasons during the past 12 months and have  
 used at least one of these special diets to treat  
 a specific health problem or condition

1231-1250

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
DITCON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	0	418
DITCON22	Jaw pain	0	418
DITCON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	0	418
DITCON24	Glaucoma	0	418
DITCON25	Gynecologic problems	1	417
DITCON26	Hay fever	2	416
DITCON27	Hearing problem	0	418
DITCON28	Heart attack	1	417
DITCON29	Heart condition or disease	3	415
DITCON30	Hernia	0	418
DITCON31	Hypertension	16	402
DITCON32	Irregular heartbeat	4	414
DITCON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	0	418
DITCON34	Lung/breathing problem	1	417
DITCON35	Macular degeneration	1	417
DITCON36	Menopause	2	416
DITCON37	Menstrual problems	2	416
DITCON38	Mental retardation	0	418
DITCON39	Joint pain or stiffness	15	403
DITCON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	0	418

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diets

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---



ALT - 321  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

DITCON41-60                      For what health problems or conditions did you use  
 (this/these) special diet(s)?

ALT.250

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or  
 DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or  
 DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of  
 these special diets for two weeks or more for  
 health reasons during the past 12 months and have  
 used at least one of these special diets to treat  
 a specific health problem or condition

1251-1270

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
DITCON41	Multiple sclerosis	0	418
DITCON42	Neuropathy	0	418
DITCON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	1	417
DITCON44	Other developmental problem	0	418
DITCON45	Other injury	0	418
DITCON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	0	418
DITCON47	Parkinson's	0	418
DITCON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	0	418
DITCON49	Poor circulation in your legs	3	415
DITCON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	0	418
DITCON51	Liver problem	0	418
DITCON52	Dental pain	1	417
DITCON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	1	417
DITCON54	Seizures	0	418
DITCON55	Senility	0	418
DITCON56	Sinusitis	5	413
DITCON57	Skin problems	2	416
DITCON58	Sprain or strain	0	418
DITCON59	Stroke	0	418
DITCON60	Text of first other specify	6	412

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diets

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 322  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

DITCON61-74                      For what health problems or conditions did you use  
 (this/these) special diet(s)?

ALT.250

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or  
 DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or  
 DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of  
 these special diets for two weeks or more for  
 health reasons during the past 12 months and have  
 used at least one of these special diets to treat  
 a specific health problem or condition

1271-1280

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
DITCON61	Text of second other specify	0	418
DITCON62	Thyroid problem	4	414
DITCON63	Ulcer	2	416
DITCON64	Urinary problem	0	418
DITCON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	0	418
DITCON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	0	418
DITCON67	Weak or failing kidneys	0	418
DITCON68	Weight problem	23	395
DITCON69	Back pain or problem	11	407
DITCON70	Head or chest cold	7	411
DITCON71	Neck pain or problem	3	415
DITCON72	Severe headache or migraine	9	409
DITCON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	24	394
DITCON74	Other, specify	229	189

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diets

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    0

---

ALT - 323  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
DITCONCT	Generated variable	
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_TRET = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these special diets to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1285-1286	Condition count for special diets	
418	01-74	1-74 conditions
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
0	99	Don't know
30,626	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: special diets  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 324  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DITBOT1 ALT.252	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_TRET = 1 and DITCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these special diets to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
1287-1288	First condition	
	418 01-74 See DITCON01 - DITCON74	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	30,626 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diets

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using special diets to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using special diets to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable DITHELP1. Please use the DITCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 325  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DITBOT2 ALT.252	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_TRET = 1 and DITBOT1 ne 97-99 and DITCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these special diets to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
1289-1290	Second condition	
	00 No second condition	364
	01-74 See DITCON01 - DITCON74	54
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,626

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diets

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using special diets to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using special diets to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable DITHELP2. Please use the DITCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 326  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	06/11/03
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DITBOT3 ALT.252	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_TRET = 1 and DITBOT2 = 00-74 and DITCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these special diets to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
1291-1292	Third condition	
	00 No third condition	397
	01-74 See DITCON01 - DITCON74	21
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,626

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diets

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using special diets to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using special diets to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable DITHELP3. Please use the DITCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 327  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03																								
Question No.	Variable Universe																									
Location	Universe Description																									
Freq.	Variable Label																									
	Value / Value Labels																									
DITHELP1	How much do you think (this/these) special diet(s) helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?																									
ALT.254	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or            DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or            DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_TRET = 1 and            DITBOT1 = 01-74</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these special diets to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions</p>																									
1293	Degree of help for first condition																									
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; width: 15%;">205</td> <td style="width: 5%;">1</td> <td>A great deal</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">123</td> <td>2</td> <td>Some</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">53</td> <td>3</td> <td>Only a little</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">34</td> <td>4</td> <td>Not at all</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td>7</td> <td>Refused</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td>8</td> <td>Not ascertained</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">3</td> <td>9</td> <td>Don't know</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">30,626</td> <td colspan="2">&lt;Blank: Not in Universe&gt;</td> </tr> </table>	205	1	A great deal	123	2	Some	53	3	Only a little	34	4	Not at all	0	7	Refused	0	8	Not ascertained	3	9	Don't know	30,626	<Blank: Not in Universe>		
205	1	A great deal																								
123	2	Some																								
53	3	Only a little																								
34	4	Not at all																								
0	7	Refused																								
0	8	Not ascertained																								
3	9	Don't know																								
30,626	<Blank: Not in Universe>																									

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diets

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable DITBOT1.

ALT - 328  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03																								
Question No.	Variable Universe																									
Location	Universe Description																									
Freq.	Variable Label																									
	Value / Value Labels																									
DITHELP2	How much do you think (this/these) special diet(s) helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?																									
ALT.254	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or            DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or            DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_TRET = 1 and            DITBOT2 = 01-74</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these special diets to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions</p>																									
1294	Degree of help for second condition																									
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; width: 10%;">27</td> <td style="width: 5%;">1</td> <td>A great deal</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">16</td> <td>2</td> <td>Some</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">6</td> <td>3</td> <td>Only a little</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">4</td> <td>4</td> <td>Not at all</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td>7</td> <td>Refused</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td>8</td> <td>Not ascertained</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> <td>9</td> <td>Don't know</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">30,990</td> <td colspan="2">&lt;Blank: Not in Universe&gt;</td> </tr> </table>	27	1	A great deal	16	2	Some	6	3	Only a little	4	4	Not at all	0	7	Refused	0	8	Not ascertained	1	9	Don't know	30,990	<Blank: Not in Universe>		
27	1	A great deal																								
16	2	Some																								
6	3	Only a little																								
4	4	Not at all																								
0	7	Refused																								
0	8	Not ascertained																								
1	9	Don't know																								
30,990	<Blank: Not in Universe>																									

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diets

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable DITBOT2.



ALT - 329  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03																
Question No.	Variable Universe																	
Location	Universe Description																	
Freq.	Variable Label																	
	Value / Value Labels																	
DITHELP3	How much do you think (this/these) special diet(s) helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?																	
ALT.254	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or            DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or            DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_TRET = 1 and            DITBOT3 = 01-74</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these special diets to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions</p>																	
1295	Degree of help for third condition																	
	<table> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">10</td> <td>1 A great deal</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">7</td> <td>2 Some</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> <td>3 Only a little</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> <td>4 Not at all</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td>7 Refused</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td>8 Not ascertained</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td>9 Don't know</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">31,023</td> <td>&lt;Blank: Not in Universe&gt;</td> </tr> </table>	10	1 A great deal	7	2 Some	2	3 Only a little	2	4 Not at all	0	7 Refused	0	8 Not ascertained	0	9 Don't know	31,023	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
10	1 A great deal																	
7	2 Some																	
2	3 Only a little																	
2	4 Not at all																	
0	7 Refused																	
0	8 Not ascertained																	
0	9 Don't know																	
31,023	<Blank: Not in Universe>																	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diets

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable DITBOT3.

ALT - 330  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DIT_NOHP	Did you choose (this/these) special diet(s) for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.256	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or            DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or            DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_TRET = 1</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these special diets to treat a specific health problem or condition</p>	
1296	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	1 Yes	94
	2 No	318
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,626

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: special diets; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 331  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DIT_EXPS	Did you choose (this/these) special diet(s) for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.256	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or            DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or            DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_TRET = 1</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these special diets to treat a specific health problem or condition</p>	
1297	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	1 Yes	53
	2 No	361
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,626

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: special diets; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 332  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DIT_COMB	Did you choose (this/these) special diet(s) for the following reason: Special diets combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.256	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or            DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or            DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_TRET = 1</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these special diets to treat a specific health problem or condition</p>	
1298	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	1 Yes	158
	2 No	251
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	6
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,626

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: special diets; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 333  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DIT_SUGG	Did you choose (this/these) special diet(s) for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try special diets?	
ALT.256	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or            DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or            DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_TRET = 1</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these special diets to treat a specific health problem or condition</p>	
1299	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	1 Yes	119
	2 No	295
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,626

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: special diets  
 Notes: None

ALT - 334  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DIT_INTS	Did you choose (this/these) special diet(s) for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try special diets?	
ALT.256	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_TRET = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these special diets to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1300	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	227 1 Yes	
	187 2 No	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	30,626 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: special diets  
 Notes: None

ALT - 335  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	06/11/03
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DIT_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of (this/these) special diet(s) in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.258	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months	
1301	Importance of use of special diets	
	503 1 Very important	
	290 2 Somewhat important	
	131 3 Slightly important	
	110 4 Not at all important	
	0 7 Refused	
	2 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
	30,003 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: special diets  
 Notes: None

ALT - 336  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DIT_PRAC	Have you EVER seen a practitioner for special diets?	
ALT.259	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months	
1302	Ever seen practitioner for special diets	
	1 Yes	185
	2 No	851
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,003

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: special diets  
 Notes: None



ALT - 337  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DIT_YR	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for special diets?	
ALT.260	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_PRAC = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and who saw a practitioner for the use of these special diets	
1303	Saw practitioner, special diets, past 12m	
	1 Yes	94
	2 No	91
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,859

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: special diets  
 Notes: None

ALT - 338  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DIT_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of (this/these) special diet(s)?	
ALT.262	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months	
1304	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	401
	2 No	547
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	87
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	4
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,003

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: special diets  
 Notes: None

ALT - 339  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DITPROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of (this/these) special diet(s): medical doctor?	
ALT.264	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or            DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or            DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_DISC = 1</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of these special diets</p>	
1305	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	394 1 Mentioned	
	7 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,643 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: special diets; medical doctor  
 Notes: None

ALT - 340  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DITPROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of (this/these) special diet(s): nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.264	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or            DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or            DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_DISC = 1</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of these special diets</p>	
1306	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	23 1 Mentioned	
	378 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,643 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: special diets; nurse practitioner; physician assistant  
 Notes: None

ALT - 341  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DITPROF3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of (this/these) special diet(s): psychiatrist?	
ALT.264	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or            DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or            DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_DISC = 1</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of these special diets</p>	
1307	Psychiatrist	
	3 1 Mentioned	
	398 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,643 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: special diets; psychiatrist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 342  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DITPROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of (this/these) special diet(s): dentist?	
ALT.264	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and DITUSEM1 = 1 or DITUSEM2 = 1 or DITUSEM3 = 1 or DITUSEM4 = 1 or DITUSEM5 = 1 or DITUSEM6 = 1 and DIT_DISC = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of these special diets	
1308	Dentist (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	6
	2 Not mentioned	395
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,643

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: special diets; dentist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 343  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

VIT_EVER	Have you EVER used vitamins for your own health or treatment?	
ALT.266		
	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
1309	Ever used vitamins for own health	
21,074	1 Yes	
9,323	2 No	
250	7 Refused	
306	8 Not ascertained	
91	9 Don't know	
0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins  
 Notes: None

---

VITK_MVS	Which of the following did you use? Please say yes or no to each one.	
ALT.268		
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used vitamins for their own health or treatment	
1310	Multi-vitamins such as One-A-Day	
18,535	1 Yes	
2,498	2 No	
5	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
35	9 Don't know	
9,970	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 344  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VITK_IVS	Which of the following did you use? Please say yes or no to each one.	
ALT.268	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used vitamins for their own health or treatment	
1311	Individual vitamin supplements	
10,642	1 Yes	
10,370	2 No	
6	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
55	9 Don't know	
9,970	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins  
 Notes: None

---



ALT - 345  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VITK_HDM	Which of the following did you use? Please say yes or no to each one.	
ALT.268	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used vitamins for their own health or treatment	
1312	High dose or megavitamin therapy	
1,158	1 Yes	
19,838	2 No	
6	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
71	9 Don't know	
9,970	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 346  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VIT_USEM	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use high dose or megavitamin therapy for your own health or treatment?	
ALT.270	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used vitamins for their own health or treatment	
1313	Used vitamins for own health, past 12 m	
846	1 Yes	
311	2 No	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
1	9 Don't know	
29,886	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins  
 Notes: None

ALT - 347  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

VITTAK01-10                      DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you take any of the following vitamins in high dose?

ALT.272

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT\_EVER = 1 and  
 VIT\_USEM = 1 and VITK\_HDM = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months

1314-1323                      REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
VITTAK01	Took DHEA, past 12 m	43	790
VITTAK02	Took calcium, past 12 m	273	560
VITTAK03	Took coenzyme Q-10, past 12 m	87	746
VITTAK04	Took multivitamins, past 12 m	361	472
VITTAK05	Took selenium, past 12 m	89	744
VITTAK06	Took vitamin B complex, past 12 m	304	529
VITTAK07	Took vitamin C, past 12 m	514	319
VITTAK08	Took vitamin E, past 12 m	361	472
VITTAK09	Took vitamins A and/or D, past 12 m	171	662
VITTAK10	Took zinc, past 12 m	182	651

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins

NOTES: 7. Refused      1      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      12

---

ALT - 348  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VIT_TRET	Did you use high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
ALT.274	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
1324	Used vitamins to treat specific cond	
	1 Yes	360
	2 No	486
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,198

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins; conditions  
 Notes: None

ALT - 349  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

VITCON01-20 For what health problems or conditions did you use high dose or megavitamin therapy?

ALT.276

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT\_EVER = 1 and VIT\_USEM = 1 and VITK\_HDM = 1 and VIT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy during the past 12 months and have used high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition

1325-1344

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
VITCON01	Allergic reaction to food	3	354
VITCON02	Allergic reaction to medication	0	357
VITCON03	Angina	1	356
VITCON04	Anxiety/depression	13	344
VITCON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	25	332
VITCON06	Asthma	3	354
VITCON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	357
VITCON08	Birth defect	0	357
VITCON09	Bowel problems or constipation	1	356
VITCON10	Cancer	16	341
VITCON11	Cataracts	0	357
VITCON12	Cholesterol	14	343
VITCON13	Chronic bronchitis	1	356
VITCON14	Recurring pain	3	354
VITCON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	1	356
VITCON16	Congestive heart failure	2	355
VITCON17	Coronary heart disease	6	351
VITCON18	Diabetes	5	352
VITCON19	Diabetic retinopathy	1	356
VITCON20	Emphysema	0	357

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins

NOTES: 7. Refused 2 8. Not ascertained 0 9. Don't know 1

ALT - 350  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

VITCON21-40                      For what health problems or conditions did you use high dose or megavitamin therapy?

ALT.276

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT\_EVER = 1 and  
 VIT\_USEM = 1 and VITK\_HDM = 1 and VIT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy during the past 12 months and have used high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition

1345-1364

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
VITCON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	4	353
VITCON22	Jaw pain	0	357
VITCON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	4	353
VITCON24	Glaucoma	0	357
VITCON25	Gynecologic problems	5	352
VITCON26	Hay fever	4	353
VITCON27	Hearing problem	0	357
VITCON28	Heart attack	1	356
VITCON29	Heart condition or disease	2	355
VITCON30	Hernia	0	357
VITCON31	Hypertension	5	352
VITCON32	Irregular heartbeat	4	353
VITCON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	1	356
VITCON34	Lung/breathing problem	1	356
VITCON35	Macular degeneration	10	347
VITCON36	Menopause	3	354
VITCON37	Menstrual problems	4	353
VITCON38	Mental retardation	0	357
VITCON39	Joint pain or stiffness	20	337
VITCON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	0	357

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins

NOTES: 7. Refused      2      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      1

---

ALT - 351  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

VITCON41-60                      For what health problems or conditions did you use high dose or megavitamin therapy?

ALT.276

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT\_EVER = 1 and  
 VIT\_USEM = 1 and VITK\_HDM = 1 and VIT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy during the past 12 months and have used high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition

1365-1384

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
VITCON41	Multiple sclerosis	0	357
VITCON42	Neuropathy	0	357
VITCON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	2	355
VITCON44	Other developmental problem	0	357
VITCON45	Other injury	0	357
VITCON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	0	357
VITCON47	Parkinson's	0	357
VITCON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	0	357
VITCON49	Poor circulation in your legs	5	352
VITCON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	4	353
VITCON51	Liver problem	2	355
VITCON52	Dental pain	2	355
VITCON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	1	356
VITCON54	Seizures	0	357
VITCON55	Senility	0	357
VITCON56	Sinusitis	9	348
VITCON57	Skin problems	4	353
VITCON58	Sprain or strain	1	356
VITCON59	Stroke	1	356
VITCON60	Text of first other specify	9	348

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins

NOTES: 7. Refused      2      8. Not ascertained      0      9. Don't know      1

---

ALT - 352  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

VITCON61-74 For what health problems or conditions did you use high dose or megavitamin therapy?

ALT.276

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT\_EVER = 1 and VIT\_USEM = 1 and VITK\_HDM = 1 and VIT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy during the past 12 months and have used high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition

1385-1398

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
VITCON61	Text of second other specify	2	355
VITCON62	Thyroid problem	8	349
VITCON63	Ulcer	0	357
VITCON64	Urinary problem	2	355
VITCON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	0	357
VITCON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	0	357
VITCON67	Weak or failing kidneys	0	357
VITCON68	Weight problem	0	357
VITCON69	Back pain or problem	10	347
VITCON70	Head or chest cold	82	275
VITCON71	Neck pain or problem	3	354
VITCON72	Severe headache or migraine	11	346
VITCON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	11	346
VITCON74	Other, specify	146	211

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins

NOTES: 7. Refused 2 8. Not ascertained 0 9. Don't know 1



ALT - 353  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

VITCONCT  
 Generated

Generated variable

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT\_EVER = 1 and  
 VIT\_USEM = 1 and VITK\_HDM = 1 and VITK\_HDM = 1 and  
 VIT\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or  
 megavitamin therapy for their own health or  
 treatment during the past 12 months and have used  
 high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat a  
 specific health problem or condition

1399-1400

Condition count for vitamins

357	01-74	1-74 conditions
2	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
1	99	Don't know
30,684	<Blank:	Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 354  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VITBOT1 ALT.278	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_TRET = 1 and VITCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
1401-1402	First condition	
	357 01-74 See VITCON01 - VITCON74	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	30,687 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable VITHELP1. Please use the VITCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 355  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
VITBOT2 ALT.278	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_TRET = 1 and VITBOT1 ne 97-99 and VITCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat at least one specific health problem or condition		
1403-1404	Second condition		
		285	00 No second condition
		72	01-74 See VITCON01 - VITCON74
		0	97 Refused
		0	98 Not ascertained
		0	99 Don't know
		30,687	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable VITHELP2. Please use the VITCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 356  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VITBOT3 ALT.278	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_TRET = 1 and VITBOT2 = 00-74 and VITCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
1405-1406	Third condition	
	00 No third condition	324
	01-74 See VITCON01 - VITCON74	33
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,687

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable VITHELP3. Please use the VITCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 357  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VITHELP1	How much do you think high dose or megavitamin therapy helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.280	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_TRET = 1 and VITBOT1 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
1407	Degree of help for first condition	
	158 1 A great deal	
	124 2 Some	
	39 3 Only a little	
	18 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	17 9 Don't know	
	30,687 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable VITBOT1.

ALT - 358  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VITHELP2	How much do you think high dose or megavitamin therapy helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.280	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_TRET = 1 and VITBOT2 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
1408	Degree of help for second condition	
	33 1 A great deal	
	30 2 Some	
	2 3 Only a little	
	7 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,972 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable VITBOT2.

ALT - 359  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VITHELP3	How much do you think high dose or megavitamin therapy helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.280	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_TRET = 1 and VITBOT3 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
1409	Degree of help for third condition	
	1 A great deal	19
	2 Some	7
	3 Only a little	3
	4 Not at all	4
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	31,011

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable VITBOT3.

ALT - 360  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VIT_NOHP	Did you choose high dose or megavitamin therapy for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.282	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1410	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	1 Yes	97
	2 No	260
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,684

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None



ALT - 361  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VIT_EXPS	Did you choose high dose or megavitamin therapy for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.282	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1411	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	49 1 Yes	
	305 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	2 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
	30,684 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 362  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VIT_COMB	Did you choose high dose or megavitamin therapy for the following reason: High dose or megavitamin therapy combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.282	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1412	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	1 Yes	197
	2 No	158
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,684

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 363  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VIT_SUGG	Did you choose high dose or megavitamin therapy for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try high dose or megavitamin therapy?	06/11/03
ALT.282	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1413	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	1 Yes	134
	2 No	223
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,684

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins  
 Notes: None

ALT - 364  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VIT_INTS	Did you choose high dose or megavitamin therapy for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try high dose or megavitamin therapy?	
ALT.282	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used high dose or megavitamin therapy to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1414	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	1 Yes	137
	2 No	220
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,684

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins  
 Notes: None

ALT - 365  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VIT_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of high dose or megavitamin therapy in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.284	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
1415	Importance of use of vitamins	
	441 1 Very important	
	264 2 Somewhat important	
	91 3 Slightly important	
	34 4 Not at all important	
	0 7 Refused	
	2 8 Not ascertained	
	14 9 Don't know	
	30,198 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins  
 Notes: None

ALT - 366  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VIT_PRAC	Have you EVER seen a practitioner for high dose or megavitamin therapy?	
ALT.285	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
1416	Ever seen practitioner for vitamins	
	1 Yes	133
	2 No	711
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,198

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins  
 Notes: None

ALT - 367  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VIT_YR	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for high dose or megavitamin therapy?	
ALT.286	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_PRAC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and who saw a practitioner for high dose or megavitamin therapy	
1417	Saw practitioner for vitamins, past 12 m	
	1 Yes	100
	2 No	33
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,911

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins  
 Notes: None

ALT - 368  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VIT_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of high dose or megavitamin therapy?	
ALT.288	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
1418	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	407
	2 No	362
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	68
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	7
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,198

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins  
 Notes: None



ALT - 369  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VITPROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of high dose or megavitamin therapy: medical doctor?	
ALT.290	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of high dose or megavitamin therapy	
1419	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	395 1 Mentioned	
	12 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,637 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins; medical doctor  
 Notes: None

ALT - 370  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VITPROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of high dose or megavitamin therapy: nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.290	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of high dose or megavitamin therapy	
1420	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	25 1 Mentioned	
	382 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,637 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

ALT - 371  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VITPROF3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of high dose or megavitamin therapy: psychiatrist?	
ALT.290	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of high dose or megavitamin therapy	
1421	Psychiatrist	
	8 1 Mentioned	
	399 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,637 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins; psychiatrist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 372  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
VITPROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of high dose or megavitamin therapy: dentist?	
ALT.290	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and VIT_EVER = 1 and VIT_USEM = 1 and VITK_HDM = 1 and VIT_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used high dose or megavitamin therapy for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of high dose or megavitamin therapy	
1422	Dentist (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	10
	2 Not mentioned	397
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,637

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: vitamins; dentist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 373  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQE_YOG	Have you EVER practiced any of the following types of exercise for your own health or treatment? Please say yes or no to each one.	
ALT.292	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
1423	Yoga	
2,331	1 Yes	
28,099	2 No	
237	7 Refused	
313	8 Not ascertained	
64	9 Don't know	
0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: yoga  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 374  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
YTQE_TAI	Have you EVER practiced any of the following types of exercise for your own health or treatment? Please say yes or no to each one.	
ALT.292	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
1424	Tai Chi	
	788 1 Yes	
	29,641 2 No	
	238 7 Refused	
	313 8 Not ascertained	
	64 9 Don't know	
	0 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: tai chi  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 375  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
YTQE_QIG	Have you EVER practiced any of the following types of exercise for your own health or treatment? Please say yes or no to each one.	
ALT.292	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
1425	Qi Gong	
	1 Yes	144
	2 No	30,285
	7 Refused	238
	8 Not ascertained	313
	9 Don't know	64
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	0

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: qi gong  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 376  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

YTQU_YOG ALT.294	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you practice...	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQE_YOG = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have ever practiced yoga for their own health or treatment	
1426	Yoga	
1,593	1 Yes	
735	2 No	
1	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
2	9 Don't know	
28,713	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: yoga  
 Notes: None

---

YTQU_TAI ALT.294	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you practice...	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQE_TAI = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have ever practiced tai chi for their own health or treatment	
1427	Tai Chi	
403	1 Yes	
385	2 No	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
30,256	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: tai chi  
 Notes: None

---



ALT - 377  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

YTQU_QIG ALT.294	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you practice...	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQE_QIG = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have ever practiced qi gong for their own health or treatment	
1428	Qi Gong	
84	1 Yes	
60	2 No	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
30,900	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: qi gong  
 Notes: None

---

YTQ_TRET ALT.296	Did you practice yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1	

	Sample adults 18+ who practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months	
1429	Practiced to treat specific cond	
315	1 Yes	
1,490	2 No	
3	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
2	9 Don't know	
29,234	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; conditions  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 378  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

YTQCON01-20 For what health problems or conditions did you use yoga, tai chi, or qi gong?

ALT.298

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU\_YOG = 1 or  
 YTQU\_TAI = 1 or YTQU\_QIG = 1 and YTQ\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat a specific health problem or condition

1430-1449

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
YTQCON01	Allergic reaction to food	1	313
YTQCON02	Allergic reaction to medication	1	313
YTQCON03	Angina	0	314
YTQCON04	Anxiety/depression	40	274
YTQCON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	41	273
YTQCON06	Asthma	7	307
YTQCON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	314
YTQCON08	Birth defect	0	314
YTQCON09	Bowel problems or constipation	2	312
YTQCON10	Cancer	2	312
YTQCON11	Cataracts	0	314
YTQCON12	Cholesterol	0	314
YTQCON13	Chronic bronchitis	0	314
YTQCON14	Recurring pain	22	292
YTQCON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	0	314
YTQCON16	Congestive heart failure	1	313
YTQCON17	Coronary heart disease	0	314
YTQCON18	Diabetes	3	311
YTQCON19	Diabetic retinopathy	0	314
YTQCON20	Emphysema	0	314

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

NOTES: 7. Refused 0 8. Not ascertained 0 9. Don't know 1

ALT - 379  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

YTQCON21-40	For what health problems or conditions did you use yoga, tai chi, or qi gong?	
-------------	---	--

ALT.298

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU\_YOG = 1 or  
 YTQU\_TAI = 1 or YTQU\_QIG = 1 and YTQ\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat a specific health problem or condition

1450-1469

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
YTQCON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	2	312
YTQCON22	Jaw pain	1	313
YTQCON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	1	313
YTQCON24	Glaucoma	0	314
YTQCON25	Gynecologic problems	3	311
YTQCON26	Hay fever	2	312
YTQCON27	Hearing problem	0	314
YTQCON28	Heart attack	1	313
YTQCON29	Heart condition or disease	1	313
YTQCON30	Hernia	0	314
YTQCON31	Hypertension	7	307
YTQCON32	Irregular heartbeat	0	314
YTQCON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	1	313
YTQCON34	Lung/breathing problem	1	313
YTQCON35	Macular degeneration	0	314
YTQCON36	Menopause	3	311
YTQCON37	Menstrual problems	1	313
YTQCON38	Mental retardation	0	314
YTQCON39	Joint pain or stiffness	30	284
YTQCON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	0	314

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

NOTES: 7. Refused 0 8. Not ascertained 0 9. Don't know 1

ALT - 380  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	06/11/03
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

YTQCON41-60 For what health problems or conditions did you use yoga, tai chi, or qi gong?

ALT.298

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU\_YOG = 1 or  
 YTQU\_TAI = 1 or YTQU\_QIG = 1 and YTQ\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat a specific health problem or condition

1470-1489

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
YTQCON41	Multiple sclerosis	2	312
YTQCON42	Neuropathy	0	314
YTQCON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	2	312
YTQCON44	Other developmental problem	0	314
YTQCON45	Other injury	1	313
YTQCON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	0	314
YTQCON47	Parkinson's	0	314
YTQCON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	0	314
YTQCON49	Poor circulation in your legs	1	313
YTQCON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	8	306
YTQCON51	Liver problem	1	313
YTQCON52	Dental pain	1	313
YTQCON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	0	314
YTQCON54	Seizures	0	314
YTQCON55	Senility	0	314
YTQCON56	Sinusitis	2	312
YTQCON57	Skin problems	1	313
YTQCON58	Sprain or strain	3	311
YTQCON59	Stroke	1	313
YTQCON60	Text of first other specify	4	310

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

NOTES: 7. Refused 0 8. Not ascertained 0 9. Don't know 1

ALT - 381  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

YTQCON61-74                      For what health problems or conditions did you use  
 yoga, tai chi, or qi gong?

ALT.298

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU\_YOG = 1 or  
 YTQU\_TAI = 1 or YTQU\_QIG = 1 and YTQ\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai  
 chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have  
 practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat a  
 specific health problem or condition

1490-1503

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
YTQCON61	Text of second other specify	1	313
YTQCON62	Thyroid problem	1	313
YTQCON63	Ulcer	0	314
YTQCON64	Urinary problem	1	313
YTQCON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	0	314
YTQCON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	0	314
YTQCON67	Weak or failing kidneys	0	314
YTQCON68	Weight problem	4	310
YTQCON69	Back pain or problem	108	206
YTQCON70	Head or chest cold	3	311
YTQCON71	Neck pain or problem	26	288
YTQCON72	Severe headache or migraine	9	305
YTQCON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	9	305
YTQCON74	Other, specify	87	227

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    1

---

ALT - 382  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
YTQCONCT Generated	Generated variable  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_TRET = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have and practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1504-1505	Condition count for yoga/tai chi/qi gong	
314	01-74 1-74 conditions	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know	
30,729	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 383  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQBOT1 ALT.300	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_TRET = 1 and YTQCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
1506-1507	First condition	
	314 01-74 See YTQCON01 - YTQCON74	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	30,730 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: While only sample adults who reported practicing yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable YTQHELP1. Please use the YTQCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 384  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
YTQBOT2 ALT.300	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_TRET = 1 and YTQBOT1 ne 97-99 and YTQCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat at least one specific health problem or condition		
1508-1509	Second condition		
		246	00 No second condition
		68	01-74 See YTQCON01 - YTQCON74
		0	97 Refused
		0	98 Not ascertained
		0	99 Don't know
		30,730	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: While only sample adults who reported practicing yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable YTQHELP2. Please use the YTQCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.



ALT - 385  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
YTQBOT3 ALT.300	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_TRET = 1 and YTQBOT2 = 00-74 and YTQCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat at least one specific health problem or condition		
1510-1511	Third condition		
		288	00 No third condition
		26	01-74 See YTQCON01 - YTQCON74
		0	97 Refused
		0	98 Not ascertained
		0	99 Don't know
		30,730	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: While only sample adults who reported practicing yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable YTQHELP3. Please use the YTQCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 386  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQHELP1	How much do you think yoga, tai chi, or qi gong helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.302	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_TRET = 1 and YTQBOT1 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
1512	Degree of help for first condition	
	1 A great deal	161
	2 Some	106
	3 Only a little	31
	4 Not at all	13
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,730

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable YTQBOT1.

ALT - 387  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQHELP2	How much do you think yoga, tai chi, or qi gong helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.302	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_TRET = 1 and YTBOT2 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
1513	Degree of help for second condition	
	36 1 A great deal	
	24 2 Some	
	4 3 Only a little	
	3 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	30,976 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable YTBOT2.

ALT - 388  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03																																
Question No.	Variable Universe																																	
Location	Universe Description																																	
Freq.	Variable Label																																	
	Value / Value Labels																																	
YTQHELP3	How much do you think yoga, tai chi, or qi gong helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?																																	
ALT.302	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or            YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_TRET = 1 and            YTBOT3 = 01-74</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions</p>																																	
1514	Degree of help for third condition																																	
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; width: 10%;">15</td> <td style="width: 5%;"></td> <td style="width: 5%;">1</td> <td>A great deal</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">9</td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>Some</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>Only a little</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td></td> <td>4</td> <td>Not at all</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td></td> <td>7</td> <td>Refused</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td></td> <td>8</td> <td>Not ascertained</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td></td> <td>9</td> <td>Don't know</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">31,018</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>&lt;Blank: Not in Universe&gt;</td> </tr> </table>	15		1	A great deal	9		2	Some	2		3	Only a little	0		4	Not at all	0		7	Refused	0		8	Not ascertained	0		9	Don't know	31,018			<Blank: Not in Universe>	
15		1	A great deal																															
9		2	Some																															
2		3	Only a little																															
0		4	Not at all																															
0		7	Refused																															
0		8	Not ascertained																															
0		9	Don't know																															
31,018			<Blank: Not in Universe>																															

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable YTBOT3.

ALT - 389  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQ_NOHP	Did you choose yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.304	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1515	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	1 Yes	96
	2 No	212
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	5
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,729

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 390  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQ_EXPS	Did you choose yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.304	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1516	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	44 1 Yes	
	265 2 No	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
	30,729 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 391  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQ_COMB	Did you choose yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for the following reason: Yoga, tai chi, or qi gong combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.304	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1517	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	1 Yes	162
	2 No	145
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	6
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,729

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 392  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQ_SUGG	Did you choose yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try yoga, tai chi, or qi gong?	
ALT.304	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1518	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	1 Yes	65
	2 No	245
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,729

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong  
 Notes: None



ALT - 393  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQ_INTS	Did you choose yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try yoga, tai chi, or qi gong?	
ALT.304	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1519	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	192 1 Yes	
	118 2 No	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	30,729 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong  
 Notes: None

ALT - 394  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQ_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.306	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
1520	Importance of use, yoga/tai chi/qi gong	
	536 1 Very important	
	570 2 Somewhat important	
	464 3 Slightly important	
	231 4 Not at all important	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	9 9 Don't know	
	29,234 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong  
 Notes: None

ALT - 395  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQ_CLAS	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you take a yoga, tai chi, or qi gong class? (Attending only one session does not count)	
ALT.308	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
1521	Took yoga, tai chi, or qi gong class	
	926 1 Yes	
	877 2 No	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
	29,234 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong  
 Notes: None

ALT - 396  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQ_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong?	
ALT.310	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
1522	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	421
	2 No	1,247
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	128
	7 Refused	4
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	9
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,234

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong  
 Notes: None

ALT - 397  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQPROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong: medical doctor?	
ALT.312	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong	
1523	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	395
	2 Not mentioned	26
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,623

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; medical doctor  
 Notes: None

ALT - 398  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	06/11/03
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQPROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong: nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.312	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong	
1524	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	52 1 Mentioned	
	369 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,623 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

ALT - 399  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQPROF3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong: psychiatrist?	
ALT.312	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong	
1525	Psychiatrist	
	1 Mentioned	19
	2 Not mentioned	402
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,623

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; psychiatrist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 400  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
YTQPROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong: dentist?	
ALT.312	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and YTQU_YOG = 1 or YTQU_TAI = 1 or YTQU_QIG = 1 and YTQ_DISC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong	
1526	Dentist (including specialists)	
	4 1 Mentioned	
	417 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,623 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; dentist  
 Notes: None



ALT - 401  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RELE_MED	Have you EVER used any of the following relaxation techniques for your own health or treatment? Please say yes or no to each one.	
ALT.314	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
1527	Ever used meditation	
3,180	1 Yes	
27,232	2 No	
247	7 Refused	
316	8 Not ascertained	
69	9 Don't know	
0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques; meditation  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 402  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RELE_GIM	Have you EVER used any of the following relaxation techniques for your own health or treatment? Please say yes or no to each one.	
ALT.314	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
1528	Ever used guided imagery	
	918 1 Yes	
	29,493 2 No	
	248 7 Refused	
	316 8 Not ascertained	
	69 9 Don't know	
	0 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques; guided imagery  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 403  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RELE_PRO	Have you EVER used any of the following relaxation techniques for your own health or treatment? Please say yes or no to each one.	
ALT.314	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
1529	Ever used progressive relaxation	
	1 Yes	1,264
	2 No	29,140
	7 Refused	248
	8 Not ascertained	317
	9 Don't know	75
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	0

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation techniques; progressive relaxation

Notes: None

---

ALT - 404  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RELE_DBE	Have you EVER used any of the following relaxation techniques for your own health or treatment? Please say yes or no to each one.	
ALT.314	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
1530	Ever used deep breathing exercises	
4,420	1 Yes	
25,988	2 No	
248	7 Refused	
319	8 Not ascertained	
69	9 Don't know	
0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation techniques; deep breathing exercises

Notes: None

---

ALT - 405  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

RELU_MED ALT.316		DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use...
		ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELE_MED = 1
		Sample adults 18+ who have ever used meditation for their own health or treatment
1531		Used meditation, past 12 m
	2,394	1 Yes
	784	2 No
	0	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	2	9 Don't know
	27,864	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques; meditation  
 Notes: None

---

RELU_GIM ALT.316		DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use...
		ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELE_GIM = 1
		Sample adults 18+ who have ever used guided imagery for their own health or treatment
1532		Used guided imagery, past 12 m
	629	1 Yes
	288	2 No
	0	7 Refused
	1	8 Not ascertained
	0	9 Don't know
	30,126	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques; guided imagery  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 406  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

RELU\_PRO  
ALT.316

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use...

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELE\_PRO = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have ever used progressive relaxation for their own health or treatment

1533

Used progressive relaxation, past 12 m

925	1	Yes
337	2	No
0	7	Refused
1	8	Not ascertained
1	9	Don't know
29,780		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques; progressive relaxation  
 Notes: None

---

RELU\_DBE  
ALT.316

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use...

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELE\_DBE = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have ever used deep breathing exercises for their own health or treatment

1534

Used deep breathing exercises, past 12 m

3,552	1	Yes
866	2	No
0	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
2	9	Don't know
26,624		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques; deep breathing exercises  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 407  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REL_TRET	Did you use (this/these) relaxation technique(s) to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
ALT.318	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
1535	Used relax tech to treat specific cond	
	1 Yes	1,406
	2 No	3,009
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	8
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	26,618

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques; conditions  
 Notes: None

ALT - 408  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

RELCON01-20                      For what health problems or conditions did you use  
 (this/these) relaxation technique(s)?

ALT.320

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU\_MED = 1 or  
 RELU\_GIM = 1 or RELU\_PRO = 1 or RELU\_DBE = 1 and  
 REL\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who used at least one of these  
 relaxation techniques for their own health or  
 treatment during the past 12 months and have used  
 at least one of these relaxation techniques to  
 treat a specific health problem or condition

1536-1555

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
RELCON01	Allergic reaction to food	4	1,399
RELCON02	Allergic reaction to medication	2	1,401
RELCON03	Angina	8	1,395
RELCON04	Anxiety/depression	360	1,043
RELCON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	83	1,320
RELCON06	Asthma	78	1,325
RELCON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	1,403
RELCON08	Birth defect	1	1,402
RELCON09	Bowel problems or constipation	10	1,393
RELCON10	Cancer	29	1,374
RELCON11	Cataracts	1	1,402
RELCON12	Cholesterol	6	1,397
RELCON13	Chronic bronchitis	9	1,394
RELCON14	Recurring pain	71	1,332
RELCON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	2	1,401
RELCON16	Congestive heart failure	6	1,397
RELCON17	Coronary heart disease	9	1,394
RELCON18	Diabetes	8	1,395
RELCON19	Diabetic retinopathy	0	1,403
RELCON20	Emphysema	14	1,389

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation techniques

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    3

---



ALT - 409  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

RELCON21-40                      For what health problems or conditions did you use  
 (this/these) relaxation technique(s)?

ALT.320

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU\_MED = 1 or  
 RELU\_GIM = 1 or RELU\_PRO = 1 or RELU\_DBE = 1 and  
 REL\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who used at least one of these  
 relaxation techniques for their own health or  
 treatment during the past 12 months and have used  
 at least one of these relaxation techniques to  
 treat a specific health problem or condition

1556-1575

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
RELCON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	9	1,394
RELCON22	Jaw pain	7	1,396
RELCON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	19	1,384
RELCON24	Glaucoma	0	1,403
RELCON25	Gynecologic problems	5	1,398
RELCON26	Hay fever	4	1,399
RELCON27	Hearing problem	0	1,403
RELCON28	Heart attack	1	1,402
RELCON29	Heart condition or disease	9	1,394
RELCON30	Hernia	0	1,403
RELCON31	Hypertension	46	1,357
RELCON32	Irregular heartbeat	17	1,386
RELCON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	5	1,398
RELCON34	Lung/breathing problem	45	1,358
RELCON35	Macular degeneration	1	1,402
RELCON36	Menopause	10	1,393
RELCON37	Menstrual problems	15	1,388
RELCON38	Mental retardation	0	1,403
RELCON39	Joint pain or stiffness	67	1,336
RELCON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	0	1,403

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation techniques

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    3

---

ALT - 410  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

RELCON41-60                      For what health problems or conditions did you use  
 (this/these) relaxation technique(s)?

ALT.320

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU\_MED = 1 or  
 RELU\_GIM = 1 or RELU\_PRO = 1 or RELU\_DBE = 1 and  
 REL\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who used at least one of these  
 relaxation techniques for their own health or  
 treatment during the past 12 months and have used  
 at least one of these relaxation techniques to  
 treat a specific health problem or condition

1576-1595

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
RELCON41	Multiple sclerosis	2	1,401
RELCON42	Neuropathy	3	1,400
RELCON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	2	1,401
RELCON44	Other developmental problem	0	1,403
RELCON45	Other injury	0	1,403
RELCON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	4	1,399
RELCON47	Parkinson's	0	1,403
RELCON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	1	1,402
RELCON49	Poor circulation in your legs	13	1,390
RELCON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	89	1,314
RELCON51	Liver problem	0	1,403
RELCON52	Dental pain	10	1,393
RELCON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	1	1,402
RELCON54	Seizures	3	1,400
RELCON55	Senility	1	1,402
RELCON56	Sinusitis	8	1,395
RELCON57	Skin problems	4	1,399
RELCON58	Sprain or strain	6	1,397
RELCON59	Stroke	0	1,403
RELCON60	Text of first other specify	21	1,382

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation techniques

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    3

---

ALT - 411  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

RELCON61-74                      For what health problems or conditions did you use  
 (this/these) relaxation technique(s)?

ALT.320

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU\_MED = 1 or  
 RELU\_GIM = 1 or RELU\_PRO = 1 or RELU\_DBE = 1 and  
 REL\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who used at least one of these  
 relaxation techniques for their own health or  
 treatment during the past 12 months and have used  
 at least one of these relaxation techniques to  
 treat a specific health problem or condition

1596-1609

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
RELCON61	Text of second other specify	1	1,402
RELCON62	Thyroid problem	4	1,399
RELCON63	Ulcer	0	1,403
RELCON64	Urinary problem	4	1,399
RELCON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	0	1,403
RELCON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	1	1,402
RELCON67	Weak or failing kidneys	2	1,401
RELCON68	Weight problem	3	1,400
RELCON69	Back pain or problem	141	1,262
RELCON70	Head or chest cold	18	1,385
RELCON71	Neck pain or problem	70	1,333
RELCON72	Severe headache or migraine	91	1,312
RELCON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	17	1,386
RELCON74	Other, specify	491	912

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation techniques

NOTES: 7. Refused    0    8. Not ascertained    0    9. Don't know    3

---

ALT - 412  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
RELCONCT	Generated variable	
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and REL_TRET = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these relaxation techniques to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1610-1611	Condition count, relaxation techniques	
1,403	01-74	1-74 conditions
0	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
3	99	Don't know
29,638	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 413  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RELBOT1 ALT.322	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and REL_TRET = 1 and RELCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these relaxation techniques to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
1612-1613	First condition	
	1,403 01-74 See RELCON01 - RELCON74	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	29,641 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation techniques

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using relaxation techniques to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using relaxation techniques to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable RELHELP1. Please use the RELCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 414  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RELBOT2 ALT.322	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and REL_TRET = 1 and RELBOT1 ne 97-99 and RELCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these relaxation techniques to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
1614-1615	Second condition	
	00 No second condition	1,099
	01-74 See RELCON01 - RELCON74	304
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,641

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation techniques

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using relaxation techniques to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using relaxation techniques to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable RELHELP2. Please use the RELCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 415  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
RELBOT3 ALT.322	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and REL_TRET = 1 and RELBOT2 = 00-74 and RELCONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these relaxation techniques to treat at least one specific health problem or condition		
1616-1617	Third condition		
	00	1,301	No third condition
	01-74	101	See RELCON01 - RELCON74
	97	0	Refused
	98	0	Not ascertained
	99	1	Don't know
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,641	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation techniques

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using relaxation techniques to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using relaxation techniques to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable RELHELP3. Please use the RELCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 416  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RELHELP1	How much do you think (this/these) relaxation technique(s) helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.324	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or            RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and            REL_TRET = 1 and RELBOT1 = 01-74</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these relaxation techniques to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions</p>	
1618	Degree of help for first condition	
	1 A great deal	590
	2 Some	557
	3 Only a little	195
	4 Not at all	50
	7 Refused	1
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	8
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,641

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation techniques

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable RELBOT1.



ALT - 417  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RELHELP2	How much do you think (this/these) relaxation technique(s) helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.324	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and REL_TRET = 1 and RELBOT2 = 01-74</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these relaxation techniques to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions</p>	
1619	Degree of help for second condition	
	1 A great deal	124
	2 Some	106
	3 Only a little	50
	4 Not at all	24
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,740

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation techniques

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable RELBOT2.

ALT - 418  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RELHELP3	How much do you think (this/these) relaxation technique(s) helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.324	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or            RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and            REL_TRET = 1 and RELBOT3 = 01-74</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these relaxation techniques to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions</p>	
1620	Degree of help for third condition	
	35 1 A great deal	
	34 2 Some	
	19 3 Only a little	
	13 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	30,943 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation techniques

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable RELBOT3.

ALT - 419  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REL_NOHP	Did you choose (this/these) relaxation technique(s) for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.326	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and REL_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these relaxation techniques to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1621	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	301 1 Yes	
	1,078 2 No	
	3 7 Refused	
	3 8 Not ascertained	
	21 9 Don't know	
	29,638 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 420  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REL_EXPS	Did you choose (this/these) relaxation technique(s) for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.326	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and RELU_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these relaxation techniques to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1622	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	1 Yes	198
	2 No	1,191
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	3
	9 Don't know	11
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,638

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 421  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REL_COMB	Did you choose (this/these) relaxation technique(s) for the following reason: Relaxation techniques combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.326	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or            RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and            REL_TRET = 1</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these relaxation techniques to treat a specific health problem or condition</p>	
1623	Combined w/ conv treat help	
	1 Yes	782
	2 No	596
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	3
	9 Don't know	22
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,638

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 422  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REL_SUGG	Did you choose (this/these) relaxation technique(s) for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested you try relaxation techniques?	
ALT.326	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and REL_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these relaxation techniques to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1624	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	499 1 Yes	
	889 2 No	
	3 7 Refused	
	3 8 Not ascertained	
	12 9 Don't know	
	29,638 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques  
 Notes: None

ALT - 423  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REL_INTS	Did you choose (this/these) relaxation technique(s) for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try relaxation techniques?	
ALT.326	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or            RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and            REL_TRET = 1</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used at least one of these relaxation techniques to treat a specific health problem or condition</p>	
1625	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	1 Yes	759
	2 No	632
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	3
	9 Don't know	9
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	29,638

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques  
 Notes: None

ALT - 424  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REL_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of (this/these) relaxation technique(s) in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.328	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
1626	Importance of use, relaxation techniques	
	1 Very important	
	2 Somewhat important	
	3 Slightly important	
	4 Not at all important	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques  
 Notes: None



ALT - 425  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REL_PRAC	Have you EVER seen a practitioner for relaxation techniques?	
ALT.330	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
1627	Ever seen practitioner for relax tech	
	1 Yes	556
	2 No	3,851
	7 Refused	4
	8 Not ascertained	3
	9 Don't know	12
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	26,618

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 426  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REL_YR	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for relaxation techniques?	
ALT.331	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and REL_PRAC = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and who saw a practitioner for the use of these relaxation techniques	
1628	Saw practitioner, relax tech, past 12 m	
	250 1 Yes	
	304 2 No	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	30,488 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques  
 Notes: None

ALT - 427  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
REL_DISC	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of (this/these) relaxation technique(s)?	
ALT.332	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
1629	Let conv med prof know about use	
	1 Yes	1,040
	2 No	3,028
	3 Did not go/talk to any of these	329
	7 Refused	7
	8 Not ascertained	3
	9 Don't know	19
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	26,618

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques  
 Notes: None

ALT - 428  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RELPROF1	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of (this/these) relaxation technique(s): medical doctor?	
ALT.334	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and REL_DISC = 1</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of these relaxation techniques</p>	
1630	Medical doctor (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	958
	2 Not mentioned	81
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,004

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques; medical doctor  
 Notes: None

ALT - 429  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RELPROF2	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of (this/these) relaxation technique(s): nurse practitioner/physician assistant?	
ALT.334	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and REL_DISC = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of these relaxation techniques	
1631	Nurse Practitioner/Physician Assistant	
	1 Mentioned	96
	2 Not mentioned	943
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,004

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation techniques; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

ALT - 430  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RELPROF3	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of (this/these) relaxation technique(s): psychiatrist?	
ALT.334	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or            RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and            REL_DISC = 1</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of these relaxation techniques</p>	
1632	Psychiatrist	
	114 1 Mentioned	
	925 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	30,004 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques; psychiatrist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 431  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RELPROF4	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of (this/these) relaxation technique(s): dentist?	
ALT.334	<p>ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and RELU_MED = 1 or            RELU_GIM = 1 or RELU_PRO = 1 or RELU_DBE = 1 and            REL_DISC = 1</p> <p>Sample adults 18+ who have used at least one of these relaxation techniques for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of these relaxation techniques</p>	
1633	Dentist (including specialists)	
	1 Mentioned	19
	2 Not mentioned	1,020
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,004

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: relaxation techniques; dentist  
 Notes: None

ALT - 432  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

PRA_SLFE	Have you EVER prayed specifically for the purpose of your OWN health?	
ALT.336	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
1634	Ever prayed for own health	
	16,282	1 Yes
	13,842	2 No
	365	7 Refused
	332	8 Not ascertained
	223	9 Don't know
	0	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: prayer  
 Notes: None

---

PRA_SLFM	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you pray specifically for the purpose of your OWN health?	
ALT.338	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_SLFE = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have ever prayed specifically for the purpose of their own health	
1635	Prayed for own health, past 12 m	
	13,552	1 Yes
	2,686	2 No
	4	7 Refused
	1	8 Not ascertained
	39	9 Don't know
	14,762	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: prayer  
 Notes: None

---



ALT - 433  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRA_OTHE	Have you EVER asked or had OTHERS pray for your OWN health?	
ALT.340	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	
	Sample adults 18+	
1636	Others ever prayed for your health	
	1 Yes	9,925
	2 No	20,177
	7 Refused	371
	8 Not ascertained	334
	9 Don't know	237
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	0

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: prayer  
 Notes: None

---

PRA_OTHM	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you ask or have others pray for your OWN health?	
ALT.342	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_OTHE = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have ever asked or had others pray for their own health	
1637	Others prayed for your health, past 12 m	
	1 Yes	7,837
	2 No	2,063
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	22
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	21,119

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: prayer  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 434  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRA_CHNE	Have you EVER participated in a prayer chain or prayer group for your OWN health?	
ALT.344	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_SLFE = 1 or PRA_OTHE = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have ever prayed specifically for their own health or have asked or had others pray for their own health	
1638	Ever participate in prayer group	
4,050	1 Yes	
13,003	2 No	
17	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
39	9 Don't know	
13,934	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: prayer chain; prayer group  
 Notes: None

ALT - 435  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRA_CHNM	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you participate in a prayer chain or prayer group for your OWN health?	
ALT.346	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_CHNE = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have you ever participated in a prayer chain or prayer group for their own health	
1639	Participate in prayer group, past 12 m	
3,063	1 Yes	
981	2 No	
1	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
5	9 Don't know	
26,994	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: prayer chain; prayer group  
 Notes: None

ALT - 436  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

PRA_HELE	Have you EVER had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for your OWN health or treatment?	
----------	---	--

ALT.348

ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Sample adults 18+

1640

Ever had healing ritual for own health

1,441		1 Yes
28,674		2 No
382		7 Refused
334		8 Not ascertained
213		9 Don't know
0		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament

Notes: None

---

PRA_HELM	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you have a healing ritual or sacrament performed for your OWN health or treatment?	
----------	---	--

ALT.350

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA\_HELE = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment

1641

Healing ritual for own health, past 12 m

663		1 Yes
773		2 No
0		7 Refused
0		8 Not ascertained
5		9 Don't know
29,603		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament

Notes: None

ALT - 437  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/17/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRA_TRET	Was this to treat a specific health problem or condition?	
ALT.352	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_HELM = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
1642	Used sacrament to treat specific cond	
419	1 Yes	
239	2 No	
1	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
4	9 Don't know	
30,381	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament; conditions  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 438  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

PRACON01-20                      For what health problems or conditions was this healing ritual or sacrament performed?

ALT.354

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA\_HELM = 1 and  
 PRA\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat a specific health problem or condition

1643-1662

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
PRACON01	Allergic reaction to food	1	412
PRACON02	Allergic reaction to medication	1	412
PRACON03	Angina	1	412
PRACON04	Anxiety/depression	34	379
PRACON05	Arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia	54	359
PRACON06	Asthma	10	403
PRACON07	Benign tumors, cysts	0	413
PRACON08	Birth defect	2	411
PRACON09	Bowel problems or constipation	4	409
PRACON10	Cancer	32	381
PRACON11	Cataracts	4	409
PRACON12	Cholesterol	3	410
PRACON13	Chronic bronchitis	0	413
PRACON14	Recurring pain	22	391
PRACON15	Circulation prob (other than in legs)	0	413
PRACON16	Congestive heart failure	4	409
PRACON17	Coronary heart disease	8	405
PRACON18	Diabetes	18	395
PRACON19	Diabetic retinopathy	0	413
PRACON20	Emphysema	2	411

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament

NOTES: 7. Refused      2      8. Not ascertained      1      9. Don't know      3

---

ALT - 439  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

PRACON21-40                      For what health problems or conditions was this healing ritual or sacrament performed?

ALT.354

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA\_HELM = 1 and  
 PRA\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat a specific health problem or condition

1663-1682

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
PRACON21	Excessive sleepiness during the day	3	410
PRACON22	Jaw pain	4	409
PRACON23	Fracture, bone/joint injury	11	402
PRACON24	Glaucoma	1	412
PRACON25	Gynecologic problems	7	406
PRACON26	Hay fever	3	410
PRACON27	Hearing problem	2	411
PRACON28	Heart attack	2	411
PRACON29	Heart condition or disease	14	399
PRACON30	Hernia	2	411
PRACON31	Hypertension	14	399
PRACON32	Irregular heartbeat	5	408
PRACON33	Knee prob (not arthritis or joint inj)	3	410
PRACON34	Lung/breathing problem	6	407
PRACON35	Macular degeneration	1	412
PRACON36	Menopause	0	413
PRACON37	Menstrual problems	3	410
PRACON38	Mental retardation	1	412
PRACON39	Joint pain or stiffness	42	371
PRACON40	Missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)	0	413

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament

NOTES: 7. Refused      2      8. Not ascertained      1      9. Don't know      3

---

ALT - 440  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

PRACON41-60                      For what health problems or conditions was this healing ritual or sacrament performed?

ALT.354

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA\_HELM = 1 and  
 PRA\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat a specific health problem or condition

1683-1702

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
PRACON41	Multiple sclerosis	2	411
PRACON42	Neuropathy	0	413
PRACON43	Osteoporosis, tendinitis	1	412
PRACON44	Other developmental problem	0	413
PRACON45	Other injury	2	411
PRACON46	Other nerve damage, including CTS	1	412
PRACON47	Parkinson's	1	412
PRACON48	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quad	1	412
PRACON49	Poor circulation in your legs	5	408
PRACON50	Insomnia or trouble sleeping	6	407
PRACON51	Liver problem	2	411
PRACON52	Dental pain	6	407
PRACON53	Prostate trouble or impotence	0	413
PRACON54	Seizures	3	410
PRACON55	Senility	0	413
PRACON56	Sinusitis	4	409
PRACON57	Skin problems	5	408
PRACON58	Sprain or strain	5	408
PRACON59	Stroke	4	409
PRACON60	Text of first other specify	7	406

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament

NOTES: 7. Refused      2      8. Not ascertained      1      9. Don't know      3

---



ALT - 441  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

PRACON61-74                      For what health problems or conditions was this healing ritual or sacrament performed?

ALT.354

ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA\_HELM = 1 and  
 PRA\_TRET = 1

Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat a specific health problem or condition

1703-1716

REFER TO THE TABLE BELOW

VARIABLE NAME	VARIABLE LABEL	Mentioned 1	Not mentioned 2
PRACON61	Text of second other specify	1	412
PRACON62	Thyroid problem	2	411
PRACON63	Ulcer	3	410
PRACON64	Urinary problem	3	410
PRACON65	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids	0	413
PRACON66	Vision problem (not already listed)	4	409
PRACON67	Weak or failing kidneys	2	411
PRACON68	Weight problem	4	409
PRACON69	Back pain or problem	60	353
PRACON70	Head or chest cold	15	398
PRACON71	Neck pain or problem	30	383
PRACON72	Severe headache or migraine	24	389
PRACON73	Stomach or intestinal illness	21	392
PRACON74	Other, specify	123	290

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament

NOTES: 7. Refused      2      8. Not ascertained      1      9. Don't know      3

---

ALT - 442  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	06/11/03
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRACONCT Generated	Generated variable  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_HELM = 1 and PRA_TRET = 1  Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1717-1718	Condition count for healing ritual	
413	01-74 1-74 conditions	
2	97 Refused	
1	98 Not ascertained	
3	99 Don't know	
30,625	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament  
 Notes: None

ALT - 443  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRABOT1 ALT.356	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_HELM = 1 and PRA_TRET = 1 and PRACONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
1719-1720	First condition	
	412 01-74 See PRACON01 - PRACON74	
	0 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	30,631 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using a healing ritual or sacrament to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using a healing ritual or sacrament to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable PRAHELP1. Please use the PRACONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 444  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
PRABOT2 ALT.356	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_HELM = 1 and PRA_TRET = 1 and PRABOT1 ne 97-99 and PRACONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat at least one specific health problem or condition		
1721-1722	Second condition		
	00	291	No second condition
	01-74	121	See PRACON01 - PRACON74
	97	0	Refused
	98	0	Not ascertained
	99	0	Don't know
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,632	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using a healing ritual or sacrament to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using a healing ritual or sacrament to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable PRAHELP2. Please use the PRACONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 445  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRABOT3 ALT.356	Which three of these are the most bothersome?  ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_HELM = 1 and PRA_TRET = 1 and PRABOT2 = 00-74 and PRACONCT = 1-74  Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat at least one specific health problem or condition	
1723-1724	Third condition	
	00 No third condition	360
	01-74 See PRACON01 - PRACON74	52
	97 Refused	0
	98 Not ascertained	0
	99 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,632

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using a healing ritual or sacrament to treat four or more conditions were administered this question, sample adults who reported using a healing ritual or sacrament to treat one to three conditions are also included in this frequency listing. This ensures that the condition listed here can be linked with the response in variable PRAHELP3. Please use the PRACONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

ALT - 446  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRAHELP1	How much do you think this healing ritual or sacrament helped your {first} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.358	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_HELM = 1 and PRA_TRET = 1 and PRABOT1 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed first as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
1725	Degree of help for first condition	
	261 1 A great deal	
	94 2 Some	
	18 3 Only a little	
	24 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	15 9 Don't know	
	30,632 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable PRABOT1.

ALT - 447  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRAHELP2	How much do you think this healing ritual or sacrament helped your {second} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.358	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_HELM = 1 and PRA_TRET = 1 and PRABOT2 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed second as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
1726	Degree of help for second condition	
	68 1 A great deal	
	32 2 Some	
	9 3 Only a little	
	10 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	30,923 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable PRABOT2.

ALT - 448  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRAHELP3	How much do you think this healing ritual or sacrament helped your {third} condition? Would you say a great deal, some, only a little, or not at all?	
ALT.358	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_HELM = 1 and PRA_TRET = 1 and PRABOT3 = 01-74	
	Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat a specific health problem or condition and the health problem or condition specified was listed third as one of the three most bothersome health problems or conditions	
1727	Degree of help for third condition	
	29 1 A great deal	
	13 2 Some	
	5 3 Only a little	
	4 4 Not at all	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	30,992 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament

Notes: The response for this item corresponds to the condition listed in variable PRABOT3.



ALT - 449  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRA_NOHP	Was this healing ritual or sacrament performed for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments would not help you?	
ALT.360	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_HELM = 1 and PRA_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1728	Conventional treatments not helpful	
	1 Yes	82
	2 No	319
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	11
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,625

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament; conventional treatment

Notes: None

ALT - 450  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRA_EXPS	Was this healing ritual or sacrament performed for the following reason: Conventional medical treatments were too expensive?	
ALT.360	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_HELM = 1 and PRA_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1729	Conventional treatments too expensive	
	56 1 Yes	
	347 2 No	
	6 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	9 9 Don't know	
	30,625 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament; conventional treatment  
 Notes: None

ALT - 451  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRA_COMB	Was this healing ritual or sacrament performed for the following reason: A healing ritual or sacrament combined with conventional medical treatments would help you?	
ALT.360	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_HELM = 1 and PRA_TRET = 1	
1730	Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat a specific health problem or condition	
	Combined w/ conv treat help	
255	1 Yes	
144	2 No	
5	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
14	9 Don't know	
30,625	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament; conventional treatment

Notes: None

ALT - 452  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRA_SUGG	Was this healing ritual or sacrament performed for the following reason: A conventional medical professional suggested a healing ritual or sacrament?	
ALT.360	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_HELM = 1 and PRA_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1731	Conv med prof suggested you try	
	1 Yes	38
	2 No	364
	7 Refused	6
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	10
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,625

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament  
 Notes: None

ALT - 453  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRA_INTS	Was this healing ritual or sacrament performed for the following reason: You thought it would be interesting to try a healing ritual or sacrament?	
ALT.360	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_HELM = 1 and PRA_TRET = 1	
	Sample adults 18+ who have had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months and have used this healing ritual or sacrament to treat a specific health problem or condition	
1732	Thought it would be interesting to try	
	1 Yes	136
	2 No	265
	7 Refused	5
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	12
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	30,625

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: healing ritual; sacrament  
 Notes: None

ALT - 454  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PRA_IMPT	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how important was your use of prayer or spiritual healing in maintaining your health and well-being? Would you say very important, somewhat important, slightly important, or not at all important?	
ALT.362	ASTATFLG = 1, AGE = 18+ and PRA_SLFM = 1 or PRA_OTHM = 1 or PRA_CHNM = 1 or PRA_HELM = 1	
1733	Sample adults 18+ who have prayed specifically for their own health, asked or had others pray for their own health, participated in a prayer chain or prayer group for their own health, or had a healing ritual or sacrament performed for their own health or treatment during the past 12 months	
	Importance of use of prayer	
	1 Very important	10,050
	2 Somewhat important	2,668
	3 Slightly important	1,006
	4 Not at all important	325
	7 Refused	14
	8 Not ascertained	1
	9 Don't know	143
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	16,837

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: prayer; spiritual healing  
 Notes: None

ALT - 455  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

PSC_USEM		DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use	prescription medications?
ALT.364		ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	Sample adults 18+
1734		Used prescription meds, past 12 m	
	20,214	1	Yes
	10,100	2	No
	298	7	Refused
	338	8	Not ascertained
	94	9	Don't know
	0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: prescription medications  
 Notes: None

---

OTC_USEM		DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use	over-the-counter medications?
ALT.366		ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+	Sample adults 18+
1735		Used over-the-counter meds, past 12 m	
	23,078	1	Yes
	7,224	2	No
	285	7	Refused
	338	8	Not ascertained
	119	9	Don't know
	0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: over-the-counter medications  
 Notes: None

---

ALT - 456  
 2002 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 ALTERNATIVE HEALTH/COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE - PUBLIC USE  
 31,044 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 06/11/03
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

COMPSTAT	Generated variable
Generated	ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+
	Sample adults 18+
1736	Record completion status
259	1 Not ascertained answers only
166	2 Refused and don't know answers only
2	3 Refused, DK, and not ascertained only
30,617	4 At least one valid answer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: record completion status

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information about this variable.

---